

filing & storage

price & application guide

11.24.2025



teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Filing & Storage Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

revised

Price increase has been incorporated.

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on November 24, 2025. All software will also be updated by November 24, 2025. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.





INDEX 8

APPLICATION GUIDE 15

PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE. 115

introduction

xpress program

what is xpress

Teknion's Xpress Program is designed to offer expedited shipment to a large base of teknion customers needing delivery in an abbreviated time frame. Products that are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program* will include this **Xpress**.

order information

Orders received before 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on that same day. Orders received after 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on the next business day.

Teknion's Xpress Program is not intended to replace our standard product lead time. For this reason, the following guidelines are in effect:

1. Quantities may be limited on individual items based on product availability.  **XPRESS PRODUCT PROGRAM**

XPRESS PRODUCT MAP	PROGRAM	ORDER DETAILS	NOTES
EXPANSION CASEGOODS	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION CASEWORK+	10-day Program*	Maximum \$30,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION DESKING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION LEARNING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$50,000 list	See Product Map for details
COMPLEMENTS	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Full Knife Edge
SEATING	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	See Product Map for details
DISTRICT	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products	Excluded: Flintwood, Natural Veneer for Worksurfaces, Screens, Fascias and Storage Full Knife Edge on Worksurfaces
DISTRICT STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Backpainted Glass
FILING & STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood Fronts District Handles
LEVERAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum: \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products or 50 units of storage	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer
ALTOS	10-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
TEK VUE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$150,000 list	See Product Map for details

* 5-10 days refers to manufactured days. Refer to the Teknion Lead Time Sheet published on MyTeknion for the current manufacturing information.

2. Orders can only be accepted with Xpress fabrics, finishes and available sizes.
3. Orders must be submitted via the Order Submission application on OnePlace.

changes and cancellations

No changes or cancellations are accepted on Xpress orders.

terms and conditions

All other terms and conditions of sale are available online at www.teknion.com.

Not all products are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*. Refer to the specification software or product maps for complete product offering.

Product Maps are available online at **Xpress Product Maps**.

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
INTRODUCTION		
Storage at a Glance		10
APPLICATION GUIDES		
Understanding Application Guide Pages		17
LEDGER®		
Lateral File basics		22
Lateral File Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		24
Lateral File Drawer Heights		25
Lateral File Drawer Capacities		26
Storage Cabinet Basics		29
Storage Cabinet Configurations & Lock Chart		30
Combination Cabinet Basics		31
Combination Cabinet Configurations & Lock Charts		32
Wardrobe Cabinet Basics		33
Wardrobe Cabinet Configuration & Lock Charts		34
Add-on Storage Cabinet Basics		35
Mobile Pedestal Basics		36
Suspended Personal Cubby Basics		37
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Navigate		38
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and hiSpace		43
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Complements Tables		45
Pedestal Basics		46
Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		47
Mobile Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		48
Pedestal Storage Options		49
Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Heights		50
Cubby Drawer Heights		51
Planning with Stretch Pedestals & the Fixed Storage Top Cushions		52
Planning with Ledger Pedestals		54
Storage Locker Basics		58
Storage Locker Configurations & Lock Charts		59
Planning with Storage Lockers		60
Bookshelf Basics		62
Ledger Finishes		63
LEDGER PLUS		
Introduction		66
Metal Cabinet Overview		71
Metal Cabinet Datum Heights		72
Metal Cabinet Drawer Heights		73
Lateral File Drawer Cabinet Capacities		74
Metal Drawer Cabinet Basics		76
Metal Storage Cabinet Basics		77
Metal Combo Cabinet Basics		78
Locker Tower Basics		79
Locker Tower Door and Opening Heights		81
Metal and Wood Add-on Storage Basics		84
Planning with Add-on Storage		85

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Storage Top Basics		86
Planning with Storage Tops		87
Worksurface Basics		88
Planning with Worksurfaces		89
Cantilevered Worksurface Basics		90
Wood Grain Direction		91
STANDARD STORAGE		
Standard Storage Basics		97
OVERHEAD STORAGE		
Mounting Applicability		101
Universal Overhead Basics		102
Universal Overhead Applications		103
Universal Upmount Overhead Applications		103
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Basics		104
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Applications		104
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Basics		105
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Applications		106
Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Basics		107
Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications		108
Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications		108
Almanac Overhead Cabinet Basics		109
Almanac Overhead Cabinet Applications		109
Standard Overhead Cabinet Basics		110
Upmount Overhead Cabinet Applications		110
Standard Overhead Cabinet Applications		111
Altos Applications		112
LEDGER®		
LATERAL FILES		
Ledger Two-High Lateral Files	LLF20	118
Ledger Three-High Lateral Files	LLF30	119
Ledger Four-High Lateral Files	LLF40	120
Ledger Five-High Lateral Files	LLF50/51	122
Ledger Six-High Lateral Files	LLF60/61	124
STORAGE CABINETS		
Ledger Two-High Storage Cabinets	LSC21	130
Ledger Three-High Storage Cabinets	LSC31	131
Ledger Four-High Storage Cabinets	LSC41	132
Ledger Five-High Storage Cabinets	LSC51	133
Ledger Six-High Storage Cabinets	LSC61	134
Ledger Three-High Combination Cabinets	LCC31	135
Ledger Four-High Combination Cabinets	LCC41	136
Ledger Five-High Combination Cabinets	LCC51	137
Ledger Six-High Combination Cabinets	LCC61	138
Ledger Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC41	139
Ledger Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC51	140
Ledger Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC61	141
Ledger Add-On Storage Cabinets	LSA	142
Ledger Bookshelf	LBT	144

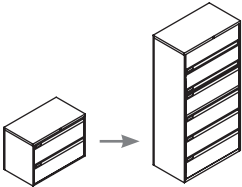
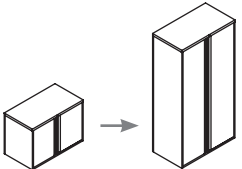
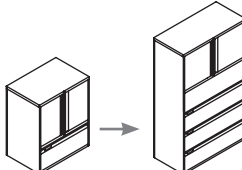
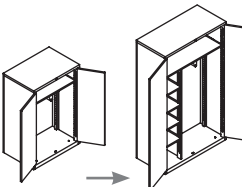
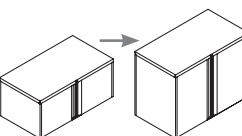
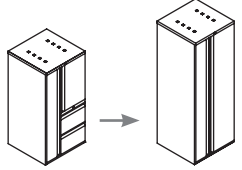
index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
PEDESTALS		
Ledger Pedestals	LPFN	152
Ledger Mobile Pedestals	LPWN	154
Mobile Pedestal With Cushion	LPCN	156
Fitted Storage Top Cushion	LPSC	162
Ledger Mobile Pedestals with Seat	LPKN	164
Ledger Stretch Pedestals	LPS	166
Ledger Combo Pedestal	LPC	167
Mobile Personal Cubby	LMPC	168
Suspended Personal Cubby	LSPC	170
STORAGE LOCKERS		
Ledger Storage Locker	LSL	175
Ledger Open Storage Locker – Front	LSLF	176
Ledger Open Storage Locker – Side	LSLS	180
Basic Locker – Side	LCK	182
LEDGER PLUS		
CABINETS		
Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDLS	186
Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDUS	188
Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDWS	190
Counter Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDCS	192
Bar Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDBS	194
Tall Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDTS	196
Storage Cabinets – Standard	PLSS	198
Combo Cabinets – Standard	PLCS	202
Add-On Storage Cabinet – Wood	PLACW	206
Add-On Storage Cabinet – Metal	PLACM	210
LOCKERS		
Single Locker Tower – Standard	PLTSS	216
Dual Locker Tower – Standard	PLTDS	220
Dual Locker Tower – Elevated	PLTDE	226
Triple Locker Tower – Standard	PLTTS	228
Triple Locker Tower - Standard - Elevated	PLTTE	232
TOP & SEMI-SUPPORTED WORKSURFACES		
Storage Top for Clusters without End Units	PLSTN	237
Storage Top for Clusters with End Units	PLSTY	238
Cantilevered Worksurface	PLCW	240
Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSW	242
Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSP	244
Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSL	245
District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSD	246
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel	PLRC	247
STANDARD STORAGE		
Standard Storage Pedestals	LCD	250
Mobile Pedestal	LCMS	251
Standard Storage Stretch Pedestals	LCE	252

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
OVERHEAD STORAGE		
Universal Overhead Cabinet	LUSF	257
Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet	LUSU	258
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet	LSF	259
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet	SSF	260
Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet	SSFM	261
Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet	LMSU	262
Almanac Overhead Cabinet	LSSF	264
Standard Overhead Cabinet	LCSF	265
Standard Upmount Overhead Cabinet	LCSU	266
ACCESSORIES		
Lateral File Accessories	LFA	272
Storage Top	SFVO	273
Storage Cabinet Accessories	SA	274
Bookshelf	SAB	275
Pedestal Accessories	LPA	276
Pedestal Supporting Bracket	LSBN	277
Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals	W	278
2 1/2" Leveler	LEV	279
Supporting Locker Bracket	LLB	280
Locks & Keys	K	281
Set of Keys Alike	SOKL	282
Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage	LKEZ	283

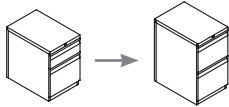
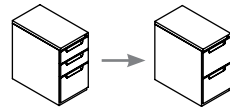
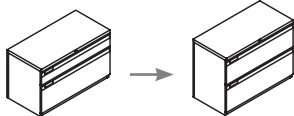
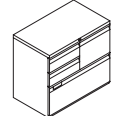
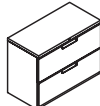
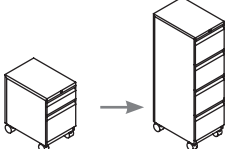
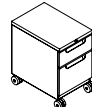
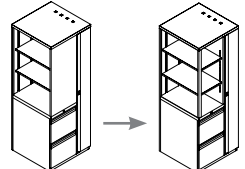
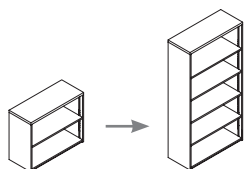
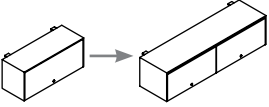
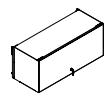
storage at a glance

This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.

	ledger	standard
Lateral Files	 13 Heights	n/a
Storage Cabinets	 13 Heights	n/a
Combination Cabinets	 10 Configurations	n/a
Wardrobe Cabinets	 7 Heights	n/a
Add-On Cabinets	 2 Heights	n/a
Storage Lockers	 4 Configurations	n/a

storage at a glance (continued)

This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.

	ledger	standard
Pedestals	 6 Configurations	 2 Configurations
Stretch and Combo Pedestals	Stretch Pedestals  5 Configurations Combo Pedestal  2 Configuration	 1 Configuration
Mobile Pedestals (With or Without Seat)	 4 Configurations	 1 Configuration
Specialty	Storage Locker  50+ Configurations Bookshelf  13 Configurations	n/a
Overhead Cabinets	 30" - 60" Widths	 24" - 60" Widths

storage at a glance (continued)

Teknion’s Filing & Storage products are made with the greatest effort to ensure that our customers satisfaction is always met and surpassed.

	ledger	standard
Statement of Line	☆☆☆☆	☆
Size Options	☆☆☆☆	☆
Flexibility (Modularity)	☆☆☆☆	☆
Handle Options	☆☆☆	☆
Finish Options	☆☆☆☆	☆
Compatibility with Existing Furniture	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Aesthetics	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Construction Quality	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Warranty	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Ease of Mind	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆
Price	☆☆☆	☆

application guide

application guide

UNDERSTANDING APPLICATION GUIDE PAGES17

LEDGER.19

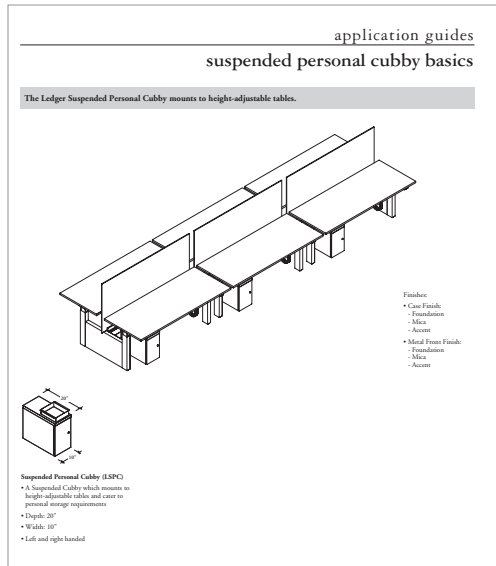
LEDGER PLUS65

STANDARD STORAGE95

OVERHEAD STORAGE.99

understanding application guide pages

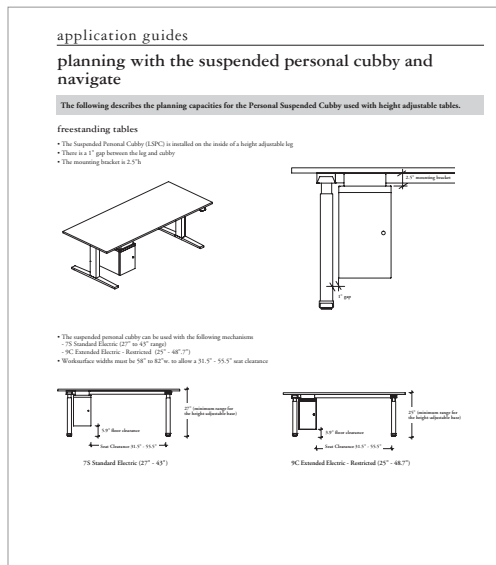
This application guide will include the following types of pages.



basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:

- Product codes
- Dimensions
- Options
- Features
- Links to the price page



planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

ledger

ledger

LATERAL FILE BASICS	22
LATERAL FILE DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . .	24
LATERAL FILE DRAWER HEIGHTS	25
LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES	26
STORAGE CABINET BASICS	29
STORAGE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	30
COMBINATION CABINET BASICS	31
COMBINATION CABINET CONFIGURATIONS	32
WARDROBE CABINET BASICS	33
WARDROBE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	34
ADD-ON STORAGE CABINET BASICS	35
MOBILE PEDESTAL BASICS	36
SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY BASICS	37
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & NAVIGATE	38
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & HISPACE	43
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & COMPLEMENTS TABLES	45

ledger (continued)

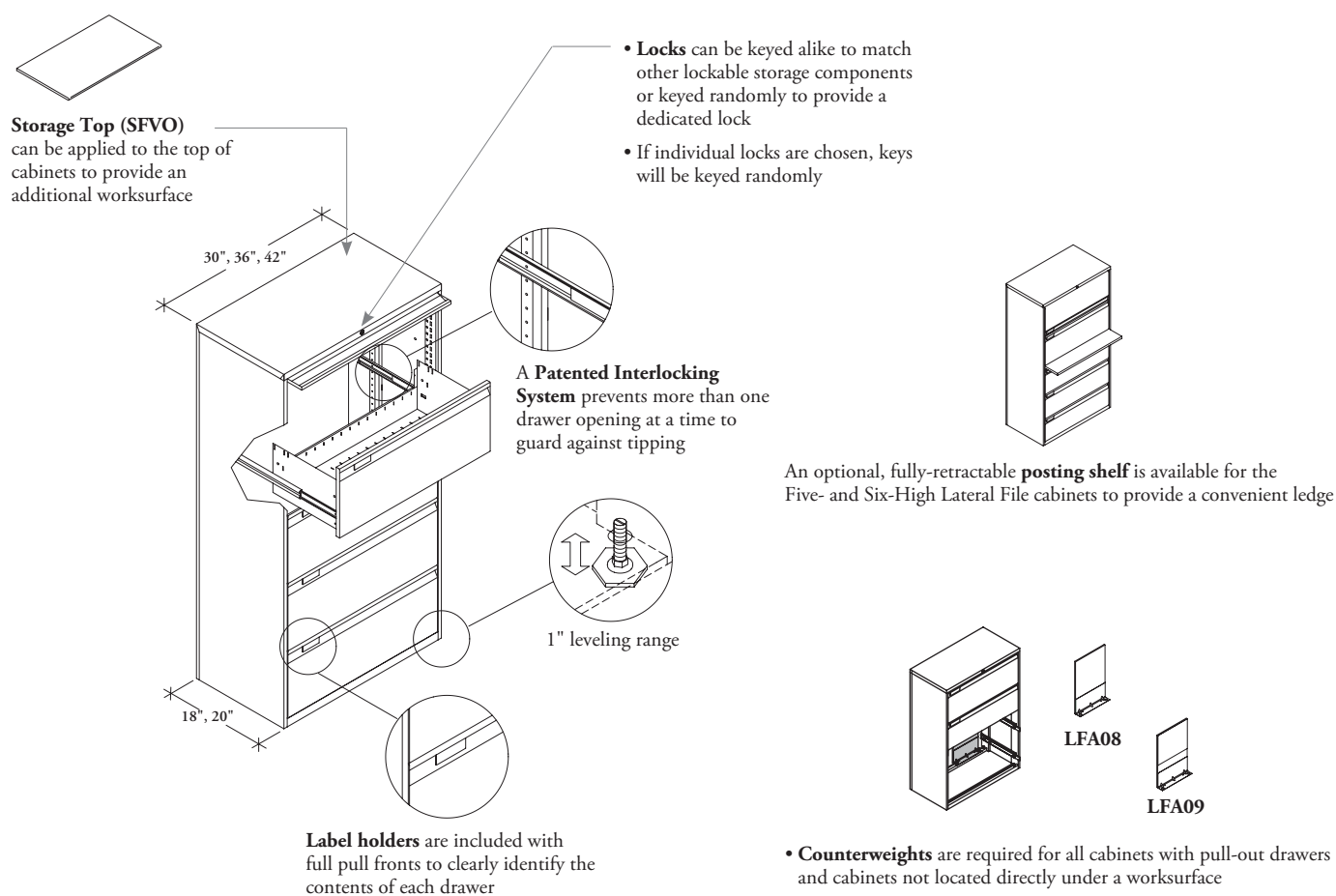
PEDESTAL BASICS	46
PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	47
MOBILE PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . .	48
PEDESTAL STORAGE OPTIONS	49
PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER HEIGHTS	50
CUBBY DRAWER HEIGHTS	51
PLANNING WITH STRETCH PEDESTALS & THE FIXED STORAGE TOP CUSHIONS.	52
PLANNING WITH LEDGER PEDESTALS.	54
STORAGE LOCKER BASICS	58
STORAGE LOCKER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	59
PLANNING WITH STORAGE LOCKERS	60
BOOKSHELF BASICS	62
LEDGER FINISHES	63

lateral file basics

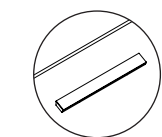
Ledger provides a comprehensive storage solution for managing information and resources and integrates competently into workstations or stand-alone scenarios. Ledger Lateral Files are offered in pre-configured arrangements.

- Five Lateral File drawer configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, all available in three height options (with the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only):
 - 1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
 - 2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
 - 3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawer openings, as well as hanging files
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module (the size of the posting shelf), then 3.2", 4.8", 6.4" to up to 16"
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time

Lateral File (LLF)

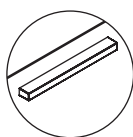


Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



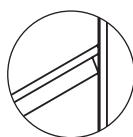
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



Rectangular Handle Pull

Platinum finish



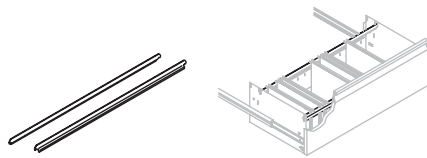
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

lateral file basics (continued)

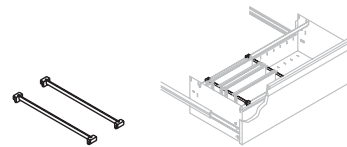
Lateral File Accessories (LFA) enhance the organizational ability of the lateral drawers.

All Lateral File Accessories are Grey, except for the Divider Plates and EDP Adapters are Black.



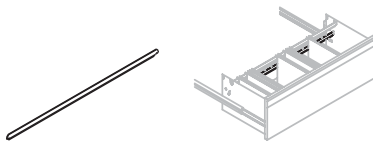
Hanging File Bars (LFA01, 02, 03)

Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in side-to-side arrangements



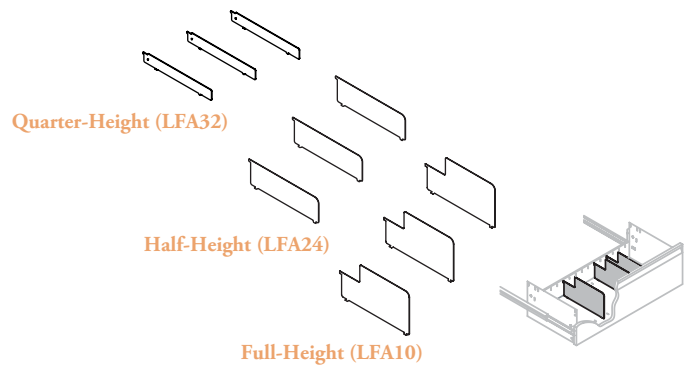
Cross File Bars (LFA07)

- Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in a front-to-back arrangements. They are shipped in packages of two
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers



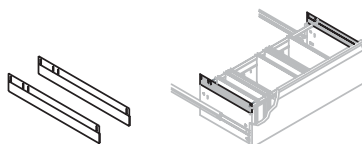
Legal-to-Letter Adapter (LFA11, 12, 13)

Prevents the contents of letter-size folders from falling from the side of the folder



Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

- Section the lateral drawer into separate compartments
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers
- Quarter-Height Divider Plates (LFA32) are designed to fit in 3.2" high lateral drawers – 18" deep drawers will have a 1/2" gap and 20" deep drawers will have a 1" gap
- Half-Height Divider Plates (LFA24) are designed to fit in 4.8", 6.4", 8.0" and 9.6" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Full-Height Divider Plates (LFA10) are designed to fit in 11.2", 12.8", 14.4" and 16.0" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Can also be applied to the Slotted Shelf (SA2)



EDP Adapters (LFA20)

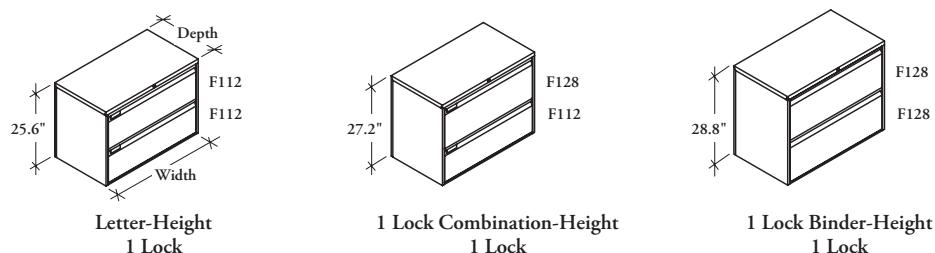
- Provide clearance space for EDP files
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers

lateral file drawer configurations & lock charts

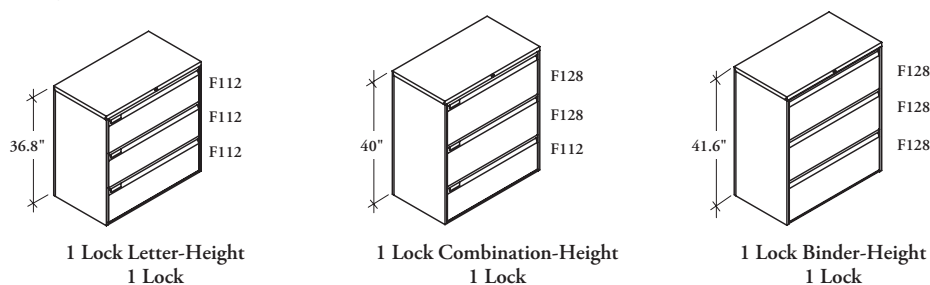
The family of Ledger Lateral Files cater to diverse filing requirements.

- All Five- and Six-high Laterals include a 1.6" high Structural Module (B016) above the third drawer for extra stability
- Details on drawer heights (i.e. F112, F128) can be found on the following pages
- When Individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock (except top drawer which locks from the case lock)

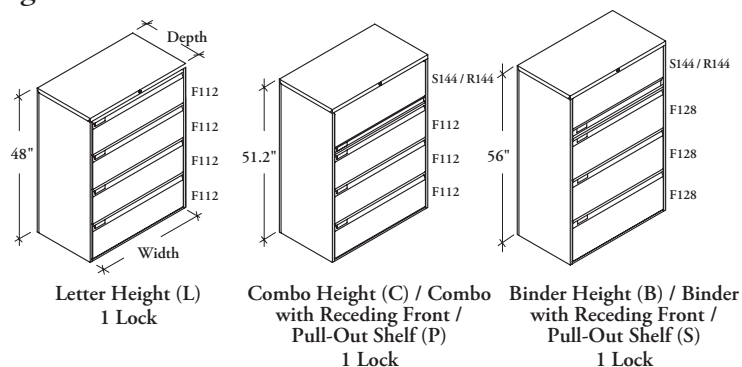
two-high



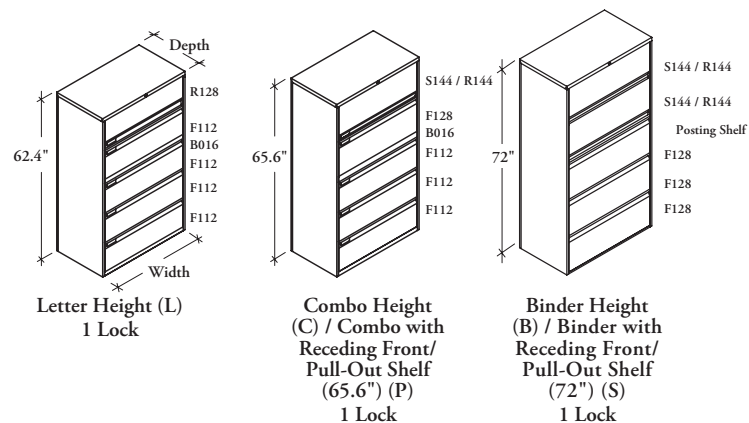
three-high



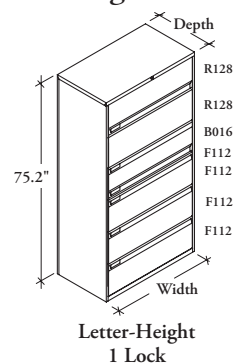
four-high



five-high

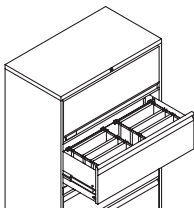
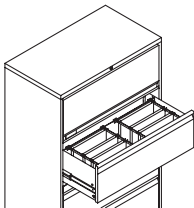
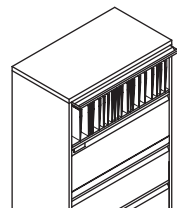
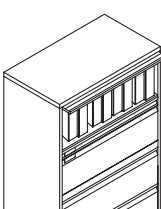
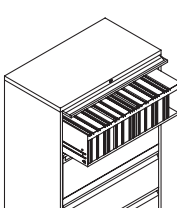
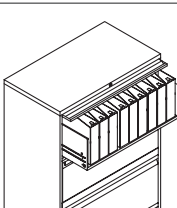


six-high



lateral file drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.

module code		interior height	drawer type	product illustration	applications
drawer type	exterior height				
F	112 11.2"	10.6"	Fixed Front – Letter		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes • Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing
F	128 12.8"	12.2"	Fixed Front – Binder		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes • Does not accommodate metric-size binders
S	128 12.8"	11.2"	Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Letter		• Appropriate for end tab filing
S	144 14.4"	12.8"	Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Binder		• Appropriate for binders and tab filing
R	128 12.8"	11.2"	Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Letter		• Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes
R	144 14.4"	12.8"	Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Binder		• Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes

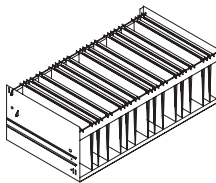
lateral file drawer storage capacities

Lateral File drawer storage capacities for side-to-side storage arrangements are shown below.

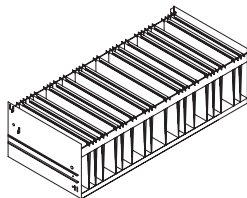
All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

letter, legal, a4 binders

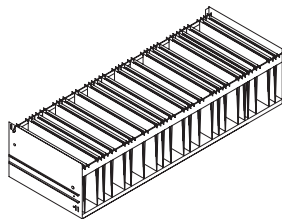
side-to-side



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" and 20" Deep	One-High	26-5/8"/68 cm	32-5/8"/83 cm	38-5/8"/98 cm
	Two-High	53-1/4"/135 cm	65-1/4"/166 cm	77-1/4"/196 cm
	Three-High	79-13/16"/203 cm	97-13/16"/249 cm	115-13/16"/294 cm
	Four-High	106-1/2"/271 cm	130-1/2"/331 cm	154-1/2"/392 cm
	Five-High	133-1/4"/338 cm	163-1/4"/414 cm	193-1/4"/490 cm
	Six-High	159-3/4 /406 cm	195-13/16"/497 cm	231-13/16"/589 cm

front-to-back arrangements can be seen on the following pages

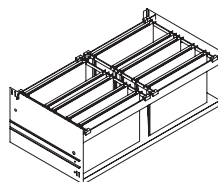
lateral file storage capacities (continued)

Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.

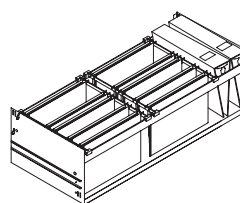
All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

letter binders

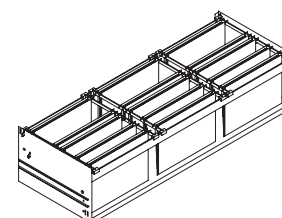
front-to-back



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep	One-High	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Two-High	61"/155 cm	61" 155 cm +13"/33 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Three-High	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/232 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	137-1/4"/349 cm
	Four-High	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space	183"/465 cm
	Five-High	152-1/2"/387 cm	185"/470 cm	228-3/4"/581 cm
	Six-High	183"/464 cm	222"/564 cm	274-1/2"/697 cm

20" Deep	One-High	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm
	Two-High	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm +13"/33 cm side space	99-3/4"/254 cm
	Three-High	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	149-5/8"/380 cm
	Four-High	133"/338 cm	132"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space	199-1/2"/507 cm
	Five-High	166-1/4"/442 cm	198-3/4"/505 cm	249-3/8"/633 cm
	Six-High	199-1/2"/507 cm	238-1/2"/606 cm	299-1/4"/760 cm

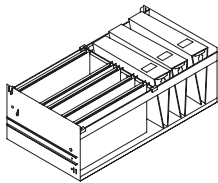
lateral file storage capacities (continued)

Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.

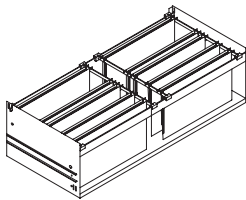
All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

legal binders

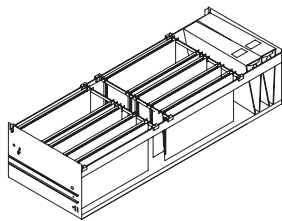
front-to-back



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep	One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm + 10"/25 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm + 6-1/2"/17 cm side space
	Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +20"/51 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61"/155 cm +13"/33 cm side space
	Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +30"/76 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/252 cm +19-1/2"/51 cm side space
	Four-High	61"/155 cm +46"/102 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space
	Five-High	126-1/4"/320 cm	152-1/2"/387 cm	185"/470 cm
	Six-High	151-1/2" / 384 cm	183"/464 cm	222"/564 cm

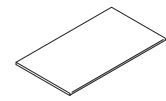
20" Deep	One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +10"/125 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space
	Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +20"/51 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm+ +13"/33 cm side space
	Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +30"/76 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space
	Four-High	66-1/2"/155 cm +40"/102 cm side space	133"/338 cm	133"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space
	Five-High	133-1/4"/338 cm	166-1/4"/422 cm	198-7/8"/505 cm
	Six-High	159-3/4"/406 cm	199-1/2"/507cm	238-1/2"/606 cm

storage cabinet basics

Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements including reference materials, equipment and files for person or group use.

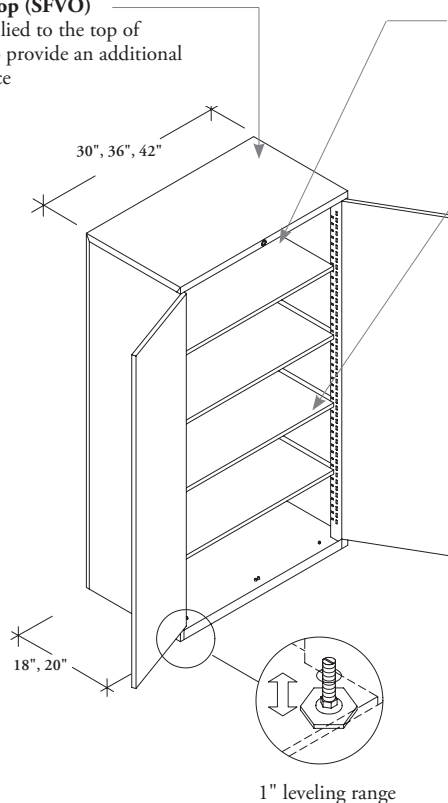
- Five Storage Cabinet configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
 - 1) Letter-Height
 - 2) Combination-Height
 - 3) Binder-Height
- With the exception of the Six-High which is available in Letter-Height only
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets

Storage Cabinets (LSC)



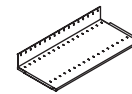
Storage Top (SFVO)

can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional workspace

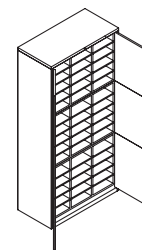
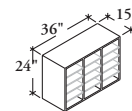


Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

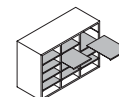
- Two-high includes one shelf
- Three-high includes two shelves
- Four-high includes three shelves
- Five-high includes four shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes five shelves
- Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

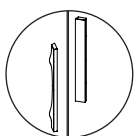


The Max Store Unit includes 12 **Max Storage Trays (SA6)**, creating 15 cubbyholes



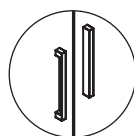
Max Store Trays (SA6) create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



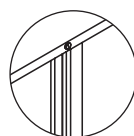
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



Rectangular Handle Pull

Platinum finish



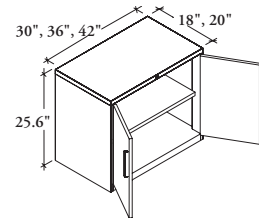
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

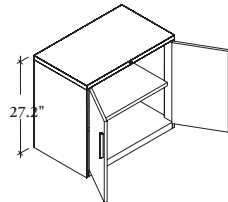
storage cabinet configurations & lock charts

The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.

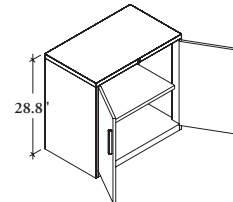
two-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

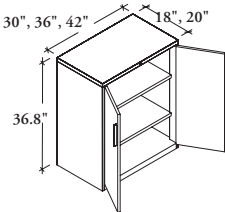


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

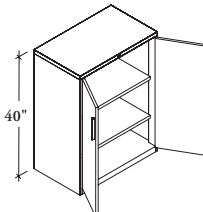


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

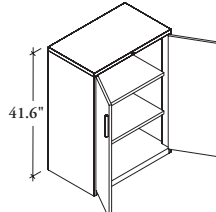
three-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

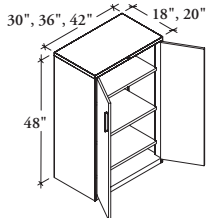


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

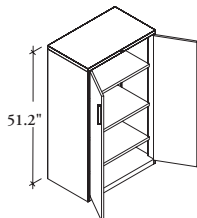


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

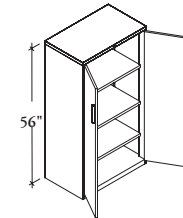
four-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

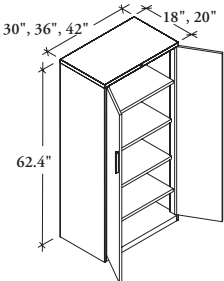


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

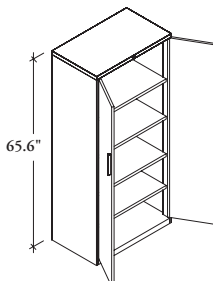


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

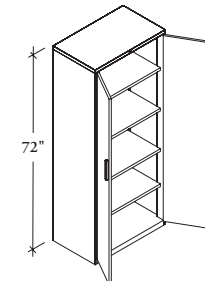
five-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

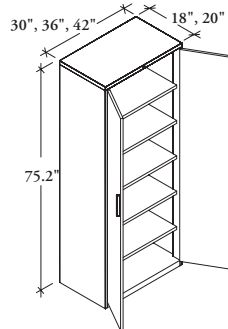


Combo-Height
1 Lock



Binder-Height
1 Lock

six-high



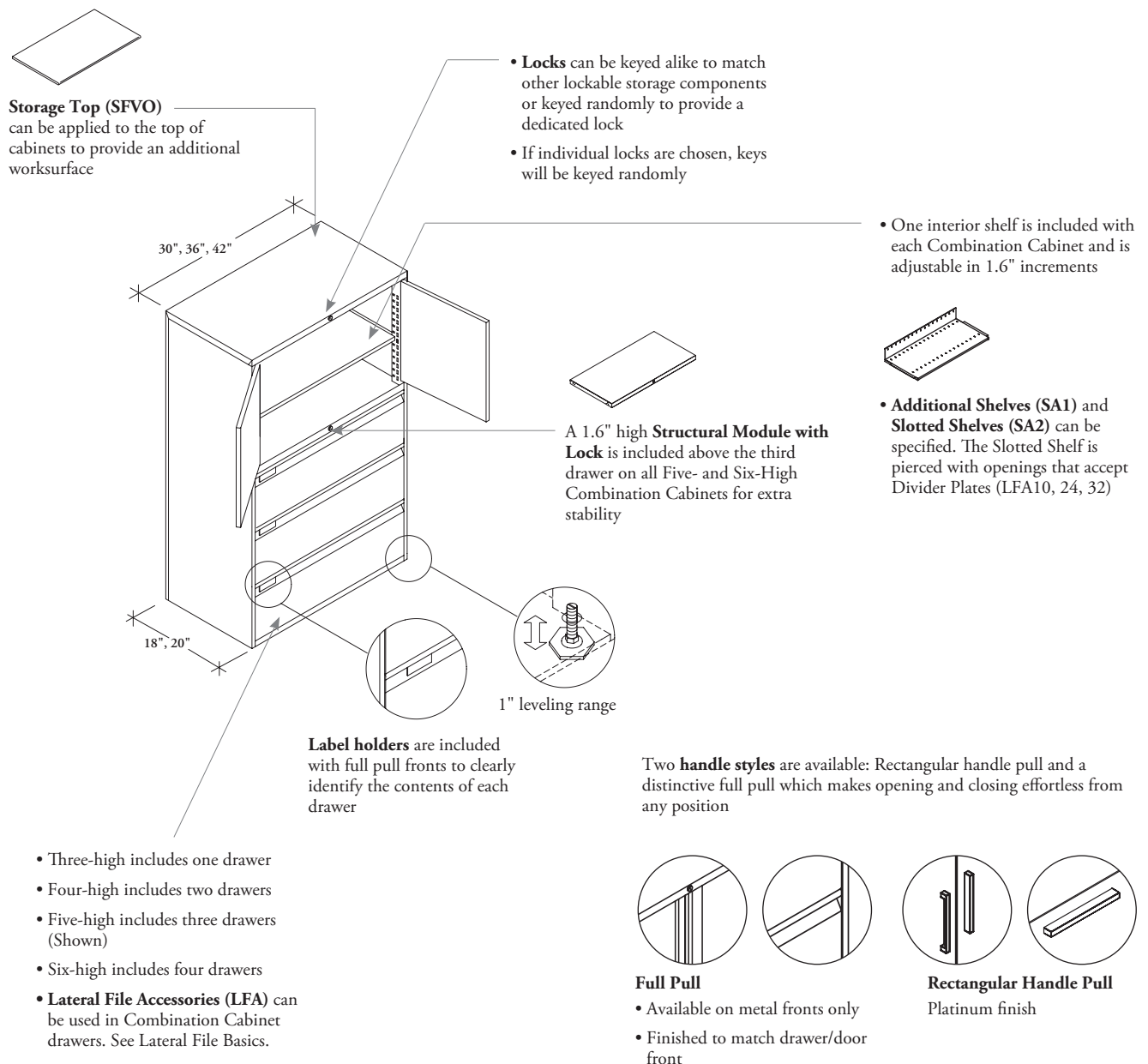
Letter-Height
1 Lock

combination cabinet basics

Ledger Combination Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements, and are a hybrid of the Lateral File and the Storage Cabinet.

- Four Combination Cabinet configurations are available: Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
 - 1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
 - 2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
 - 3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawing openings, as well as hanging files ()
- With the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time
- Counterweights are required and included in all combination cabinets

Combination Cabinets (LCC)

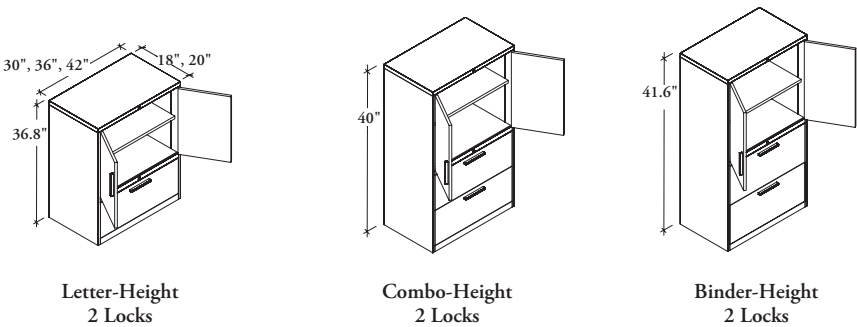


combination cabinet configurations & lock charts

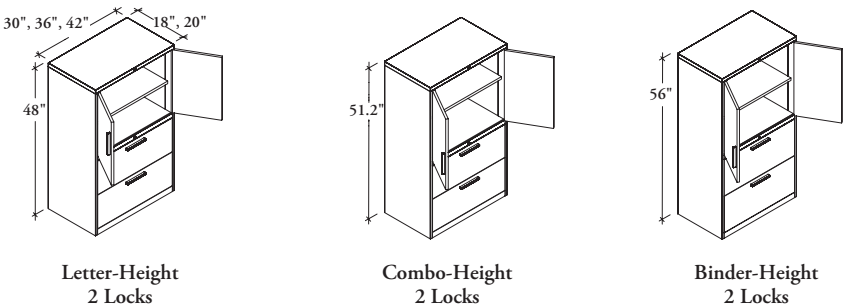
The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.

When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock

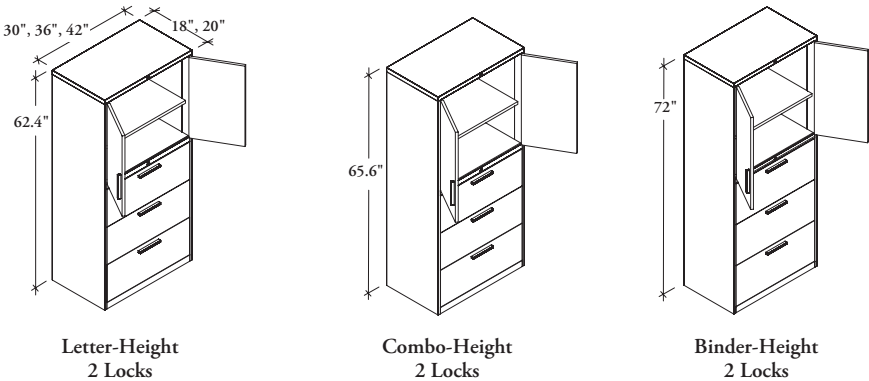
three-high



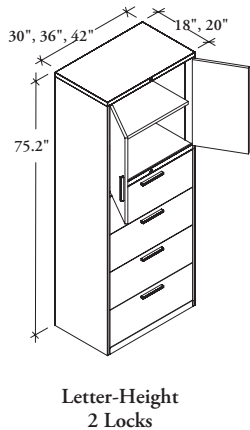
four-high



five-high



six-high



wardrobe cabinet basics

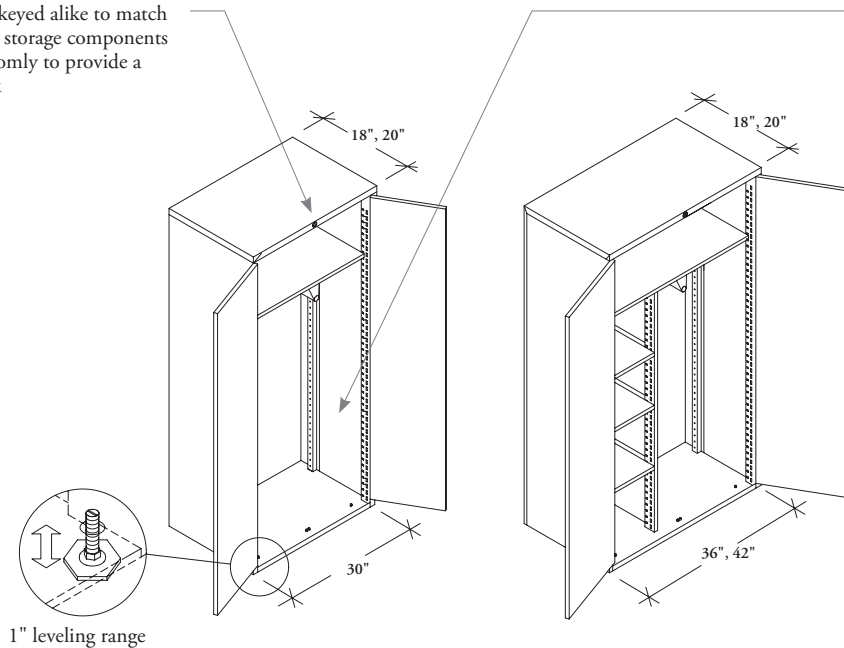
Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.

Three Wardrobe Cabinet configurations are available: Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:

- 1) Letter-Height
 - 2) Combination-Height
 - 3) Binder-Height
- With the exception of the Six-High which is available in Letter-Height only

Wardrobe Cabinets (LWC)

Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

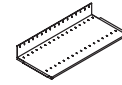


Undivided Wardrobe Cabinets
One shelf with coat rod included

Divided Wardrobe Cabinets

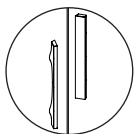
- One shelf with coat rod included
- Four-high includes two hat shelves
- Five-high includes three hat shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes four hat shelves

- Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6\"



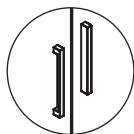
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



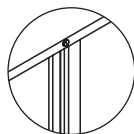
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



Rectangular Handle Pull

- Platinum finish



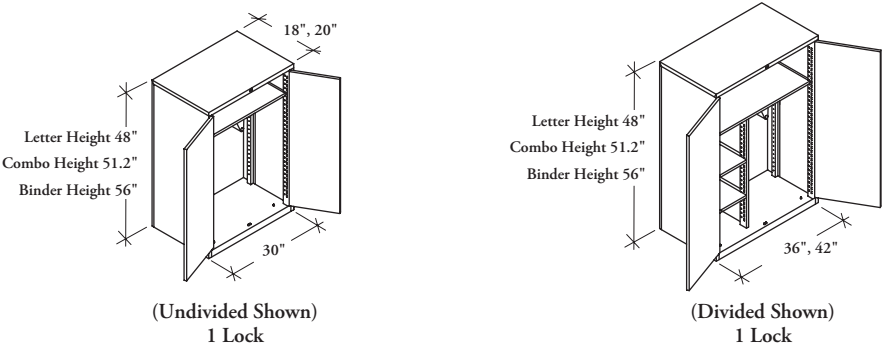
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

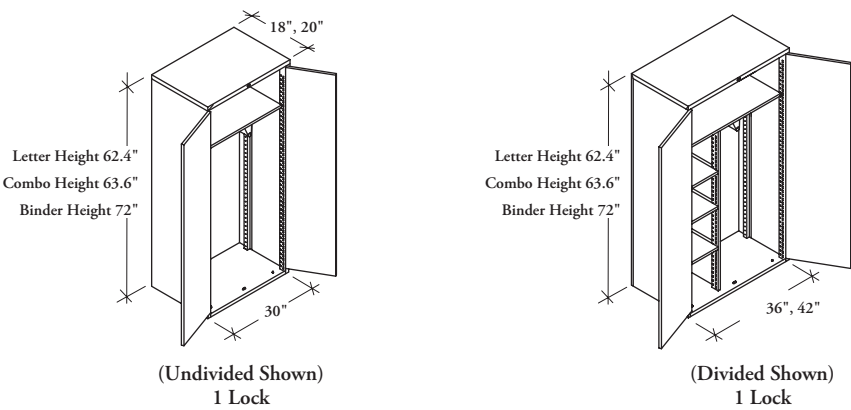
wardrobe cabinet configurations & lock charts

Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.

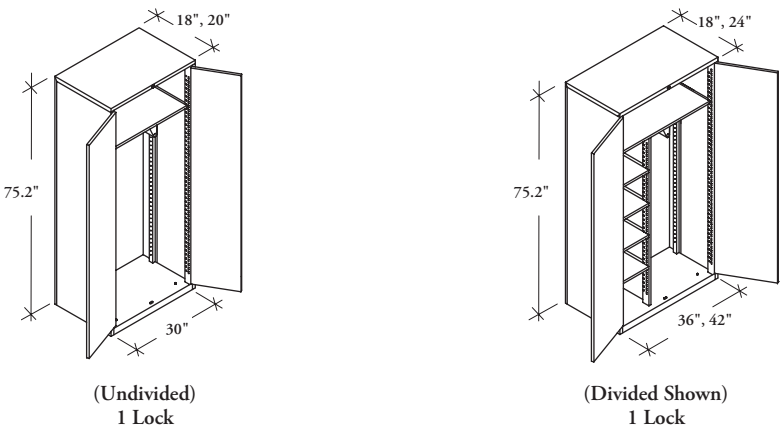
four-high



five-high



six-high



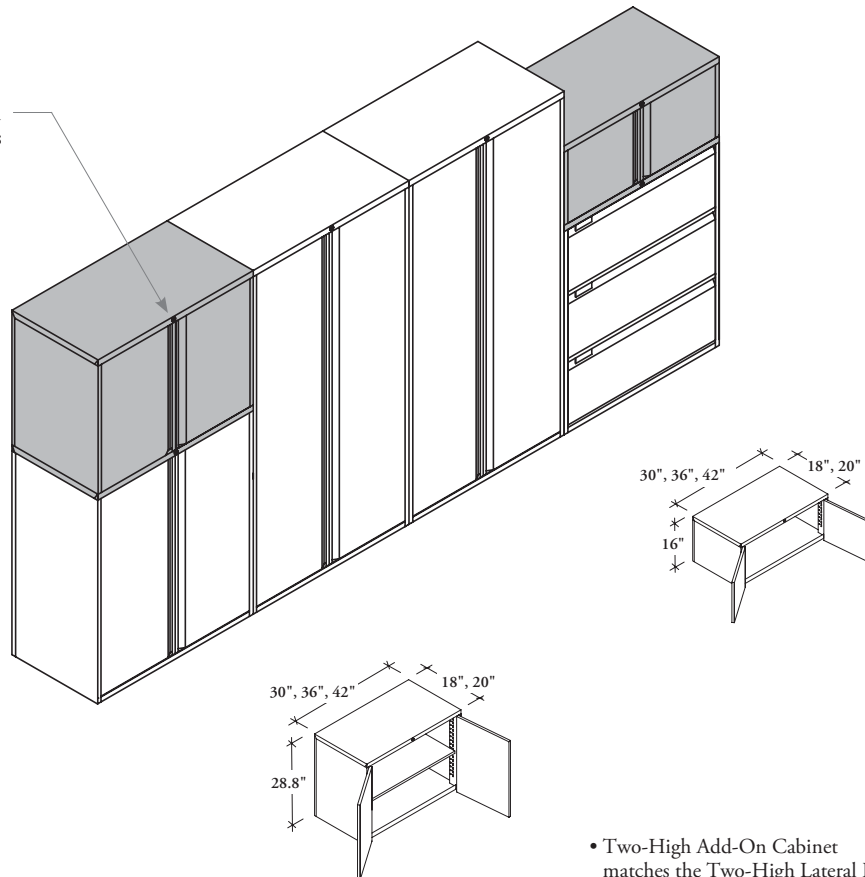
add-on storage cabinet basics

Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.

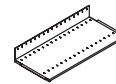
- Available in One-High and Two-High configurations
- Only one Add-On Storage Cabinet can be stacked on top of another unit
- Add-On Storage Cabinets have 1 lock at the Top

Add-On Storage (LSA)

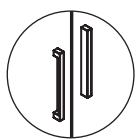
Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock



- Two-High Add-On Cabinet matches the Two-High Lateral File Binder-Height
- One interior shelf is included with each two-high Add-On Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments

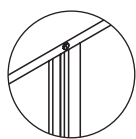


Two **handle styles** are available: rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



Rectangular Handle Pull

Platinum finish



Full Pull

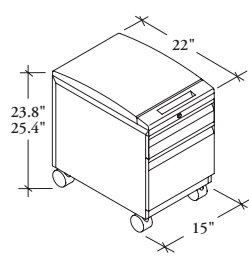
- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

- **Additional Shelves (SA1) and Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

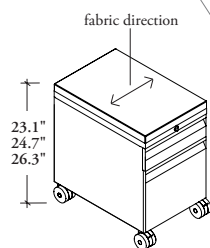
mobile pedestal basics

Ledger offers a range of mobile pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.

- Mobile Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- Pedestals are available with two balance options
 - Four casters and a counterweight
 - Five casters with no counterweight



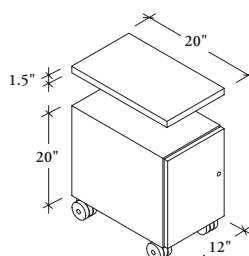
LPKN



LPCN

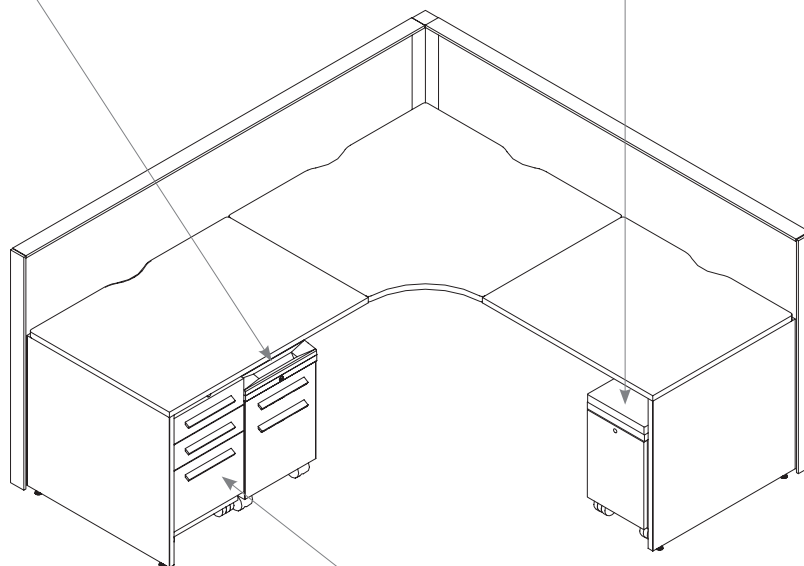
Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) and Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN)

- Provides convenient personal storage equipped with a seat and casters for easy maneuverability
- The Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) has a soft molded foam handle (in Black) and a curved cushion
- The Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN) has a low profile flat cushion
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

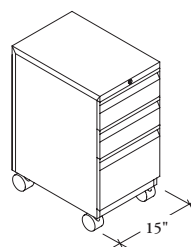
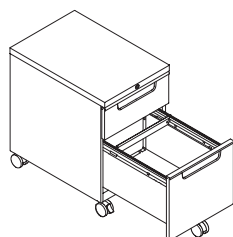
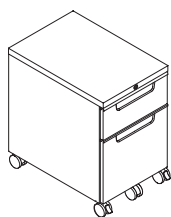


Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC)

- Provides mobile personal storage
- Height: 20.6"
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 12"
- Optional low profile flat cushion available
- Locks available if specified
- Available in two options:
 - Side Drawer (S)
 - Extends the full interior depth of the cubby
 - Consists of one pull out tray, ideal for holding purse, personal bags etc.
 - Door (D)
 - Provides 1.75 cubic ft. of closed storage
 - Ideal for storing personal items



Example of five caster application.

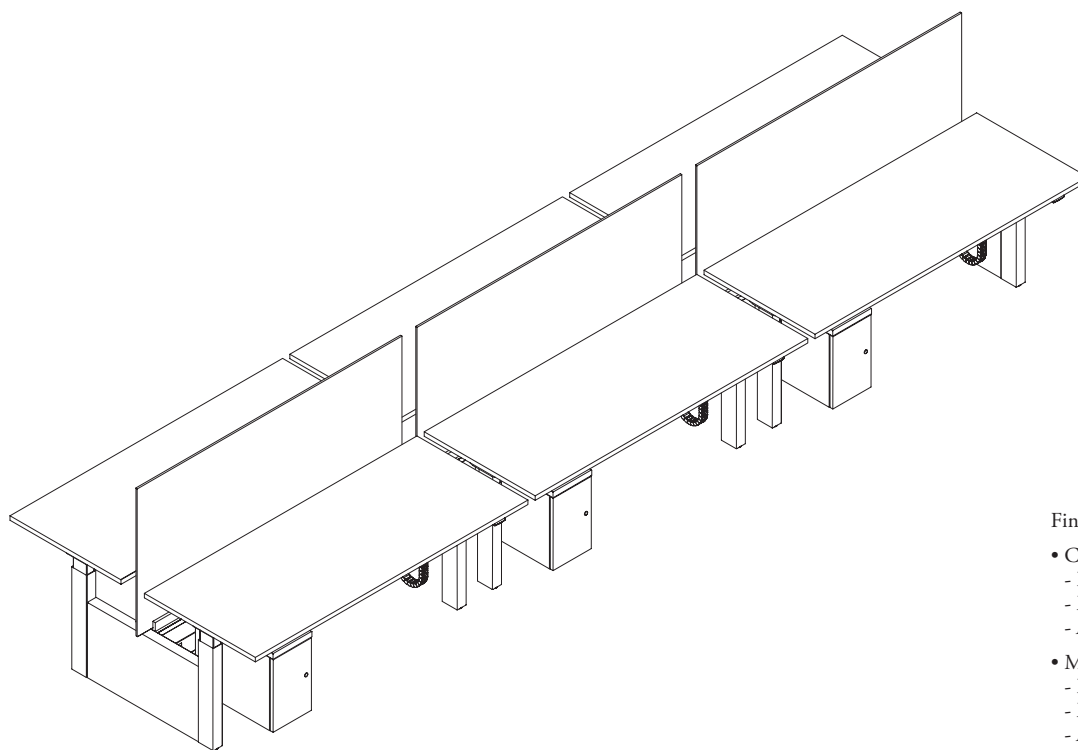


Mobile Pedestal (LPWN)

- A small footprint mobile pedestal that expands the storage capacity of a traditional pedestal
- Width: 15"
- Depth: 18", 22", 28"
- Drawer Configurations:
 - box, box file (BF)
 - pencil, small box, file (PSF)
 - small box, small box, file (SSF)
 - small box, file (SF)

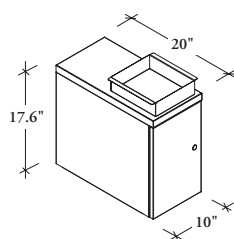
suspended personal cubby basics

The Ledger Suspended Personal Cubby mounts to height-adjustable tables.



Finishes:

- Case Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent
- Metal Front Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent



Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)

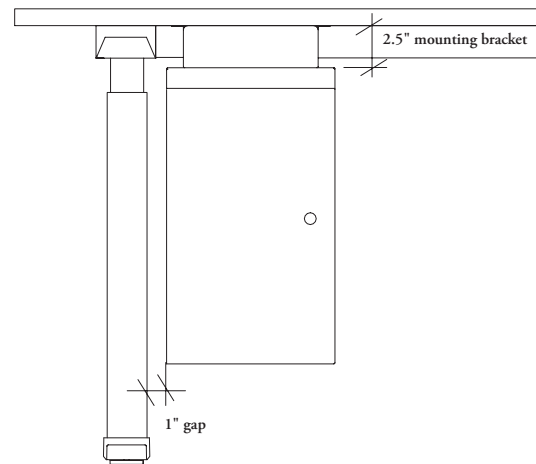
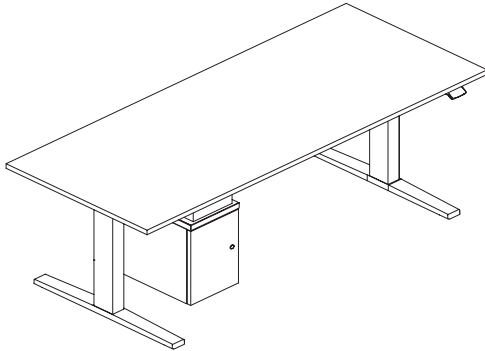
- A Suspended Cubby which mounts to height-adjustable tables and cater to personal storage requirements
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 10"
- Left and right handed

planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate

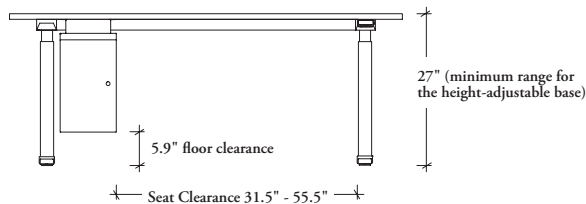
The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

freestanding tables

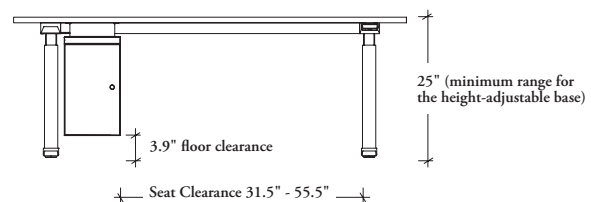
- The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) is installed on the inside of a height adjustable leg
- There is a 1" gap between the leg and cubby
- The mounting bracket is 2.5"h



- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 82"w. to allow a 31.5" - 55.5" seat clearance



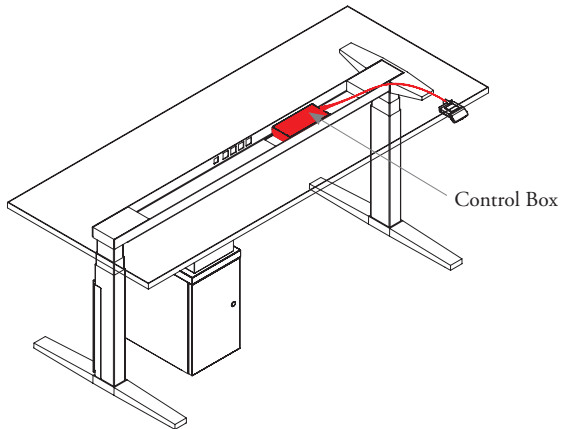
7S Standard Electric (27" - 43")



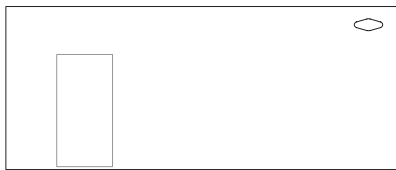
9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

- The cubby can be installed in two locations
 - Opposite the switch
 - On the same side of the switch if the cable is tucked in along the lg and the channel and support bracket are installed after the switch
- For worksurfaces 48" to 64" wide, the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box

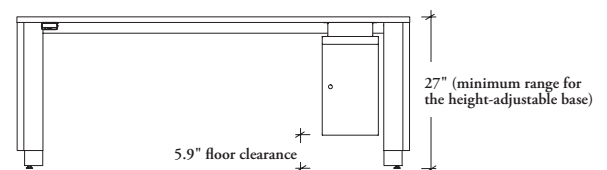
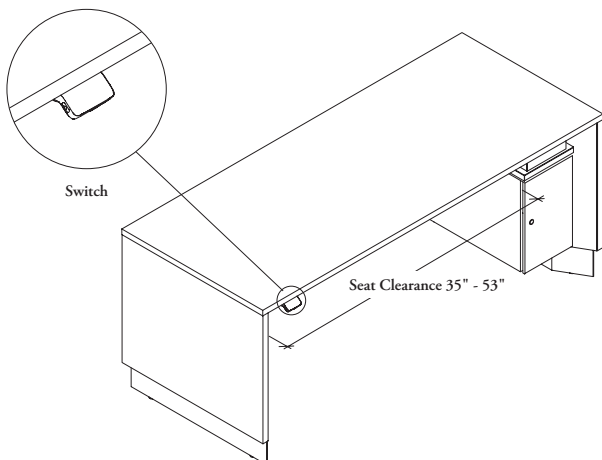


- For base frames with 23" depth, the rectangular cut out **cannot** be on the same side as the Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)

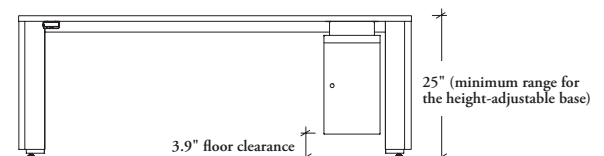


gable leg tables

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Can be used on worksurfaces 58" - 76" w with a seat clearance of 35" - 53" w
- The cubby must be mounted opposite to the switch



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

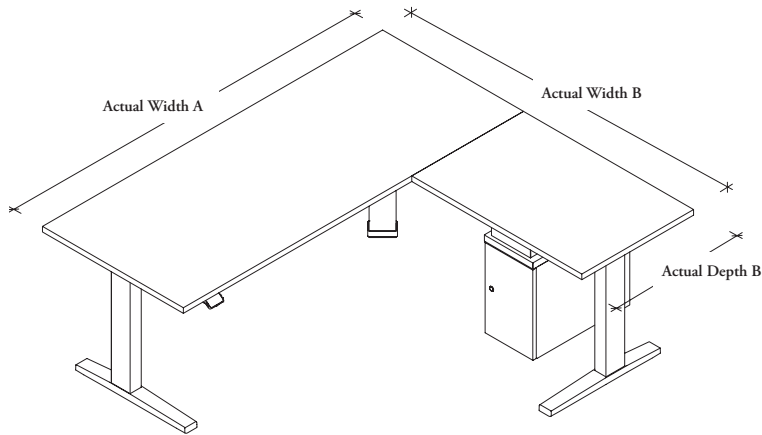


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

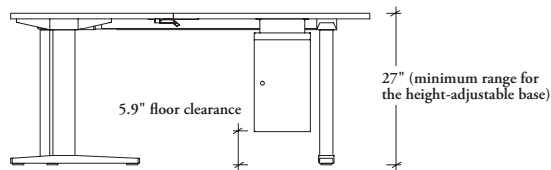
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

extended corner tables

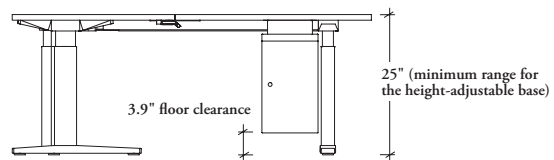
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths A and B must be 58" to 70"w
- Worksurface B depth must be 23"



- The suspended cubby (LSPC) must be installed opposite to the switch, on the return surface



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

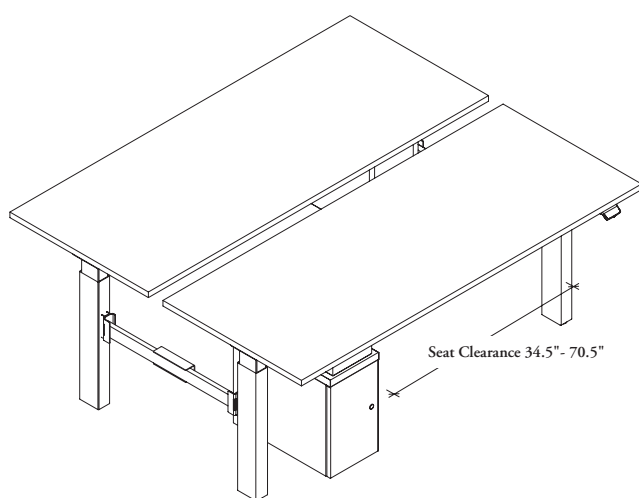


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

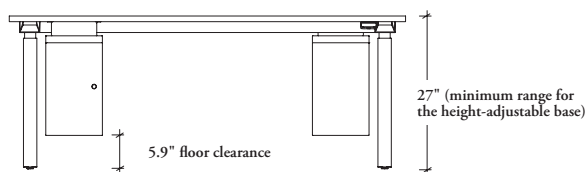
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

frames

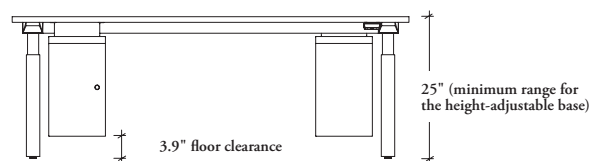
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 94"w to allow a 34.5" - 70.5" seat clearance



- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

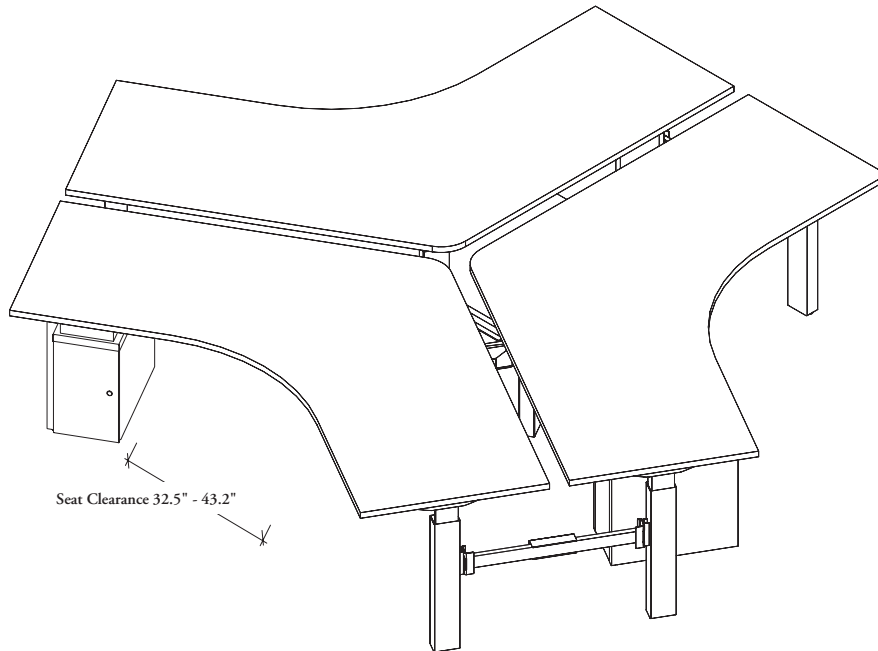


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

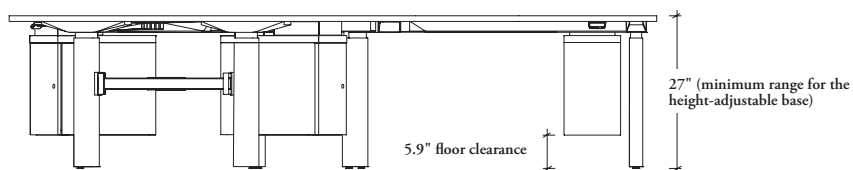
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

120 frames

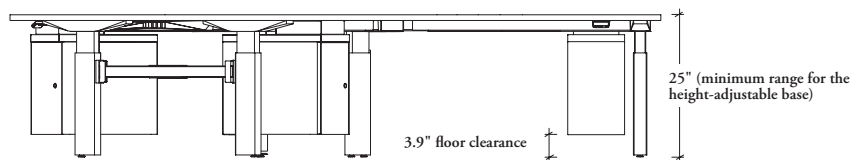
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 52" to 58"w to allow a 32.5" - 43.2" seat clearance



- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

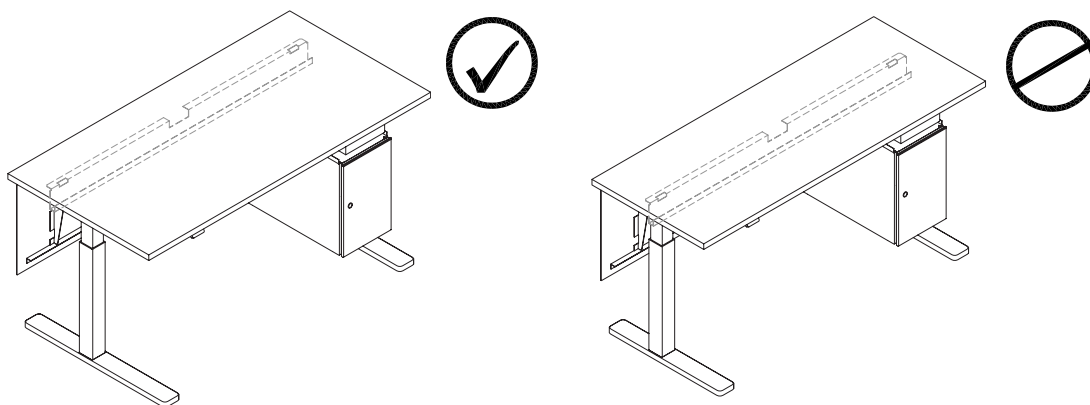


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & hispace

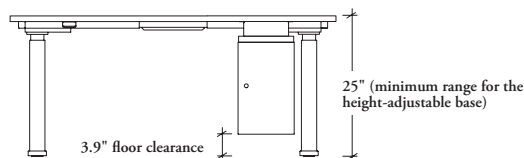
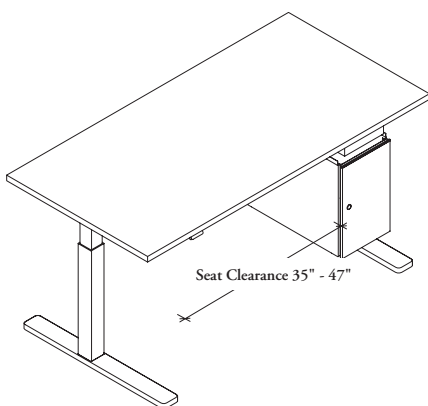
The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

- When specifying a suspended personal cubby and modesty panel or wire tray, the worksurface must be 30"d



height-adjustable tables

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72" w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance

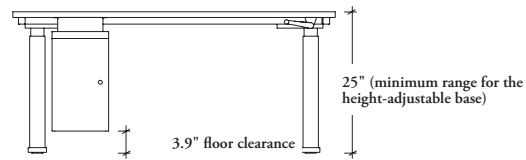
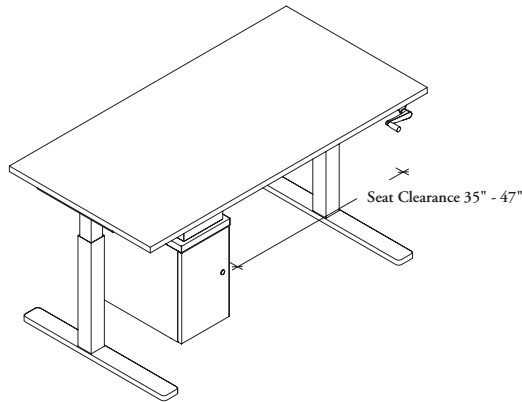


(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & hiSpace (continued)

height-adjustable tables with upStage

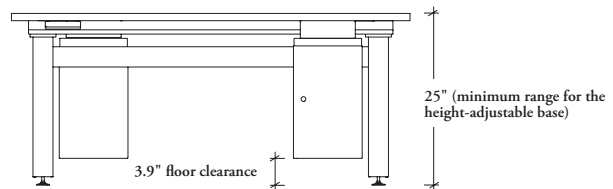
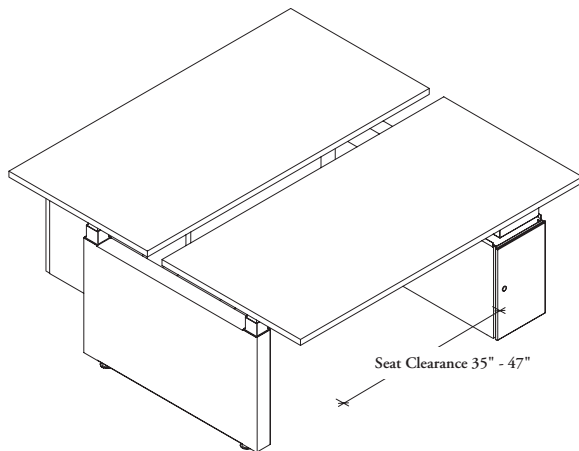
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The rectangular cut out **cannot** be specified on the same side with suspended cubby.



(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

frames

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch

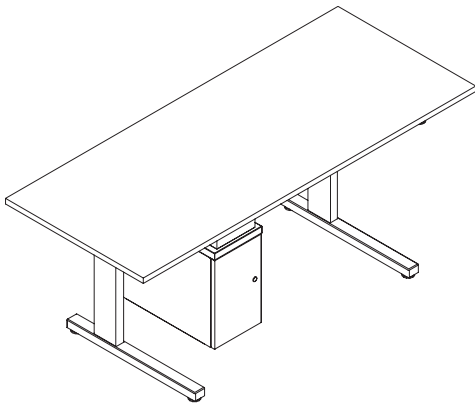


(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

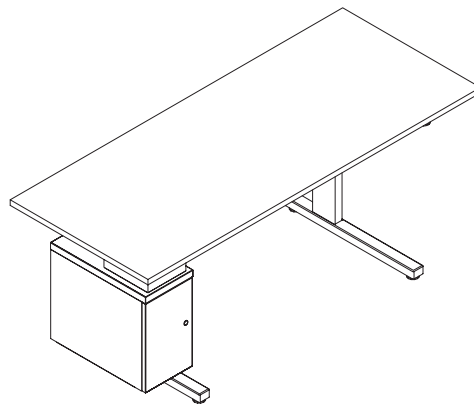
planning with the suspended personal cubby & complements tables

The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

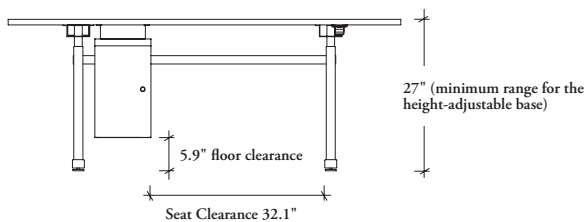
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (7S) Standard Range Electric (27" - 43") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"
- Depth must be 30"
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch
- The cubby can be installed in two locations
 - Inside of the leg
 - Outside of the leg if the worksurface width is 72"



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed inside the legs.



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed outside the legs.

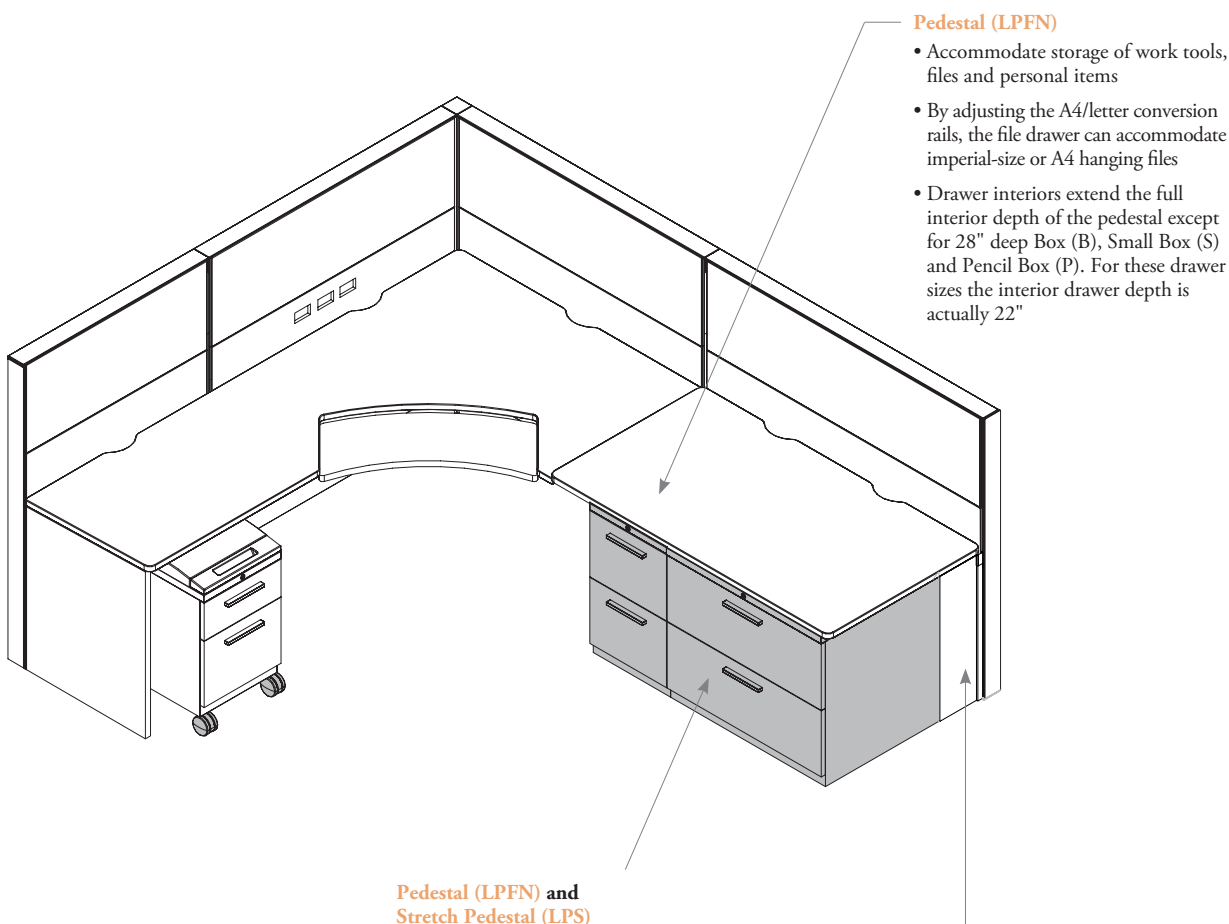


(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

pedestal basics

Ledger offers a wide range of pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.

- Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock.
- Counterweights are required for all Pedestals not located directly under a worksurface. If Pedestals are supporting a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights are required
- All configurations of Pedestal (LPFN) on Casters fit under the regular 29" high worksurface



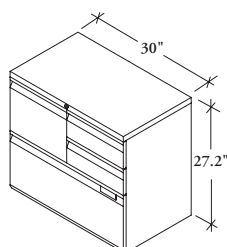
Pedestal (LPFN) and Stretch Pedestal (LPS)

Has similar configuration as Pedestal (LPFN) for height consistency. The product is designed to have datum lines match

Also available but not shown above:

Combo Pedestal (LPC)

Available with a full file drawer on bottom and two file drawers on top or full file drawer on bottom and one file and two box drawers on top

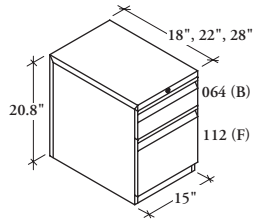


Pedestal Supporting Bracket (LSBN) used in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces

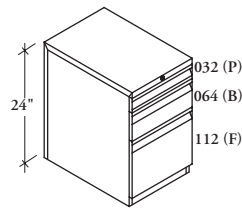
pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.

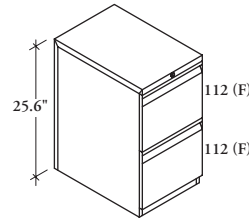
pedestal (LPFN)



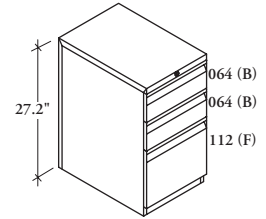
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



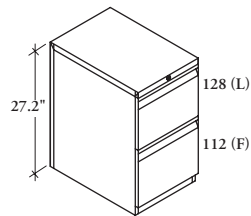
pencil, box, file (PBF)
1 Lock



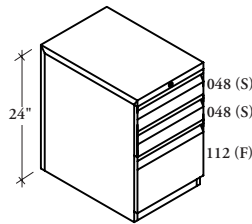
file, file (FF)
1 Lock (unless individual locks are
specified each drawer comes with a lock)



box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock



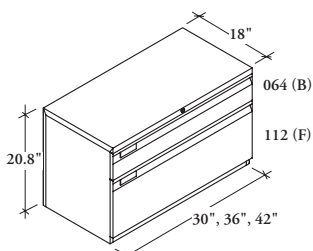
large file, file (LF)
1 Lock (unless individual locks are
specified each drawer comes with a lock)



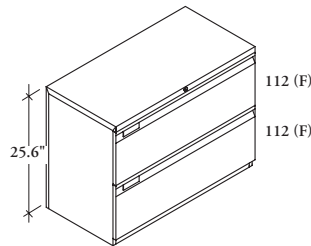
small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

stretch pedestal (LPS)

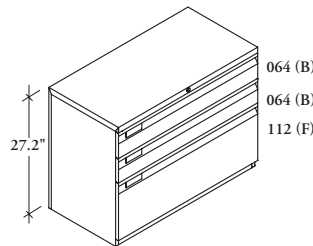
- When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock



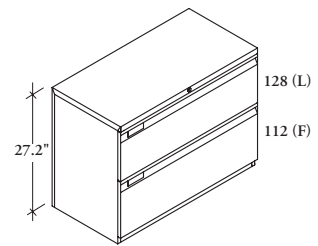
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



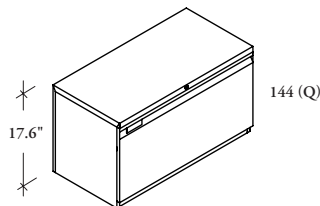
file, file (FF)
1 Lock



box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock



large file, file (LF)
1 Lock

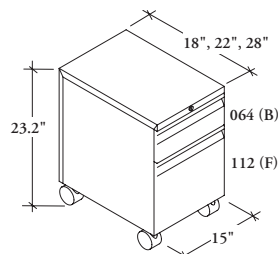


extra large file (Q)
1 Lock

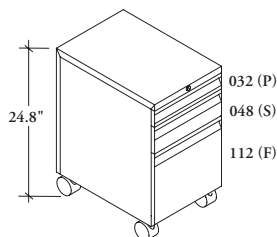
mobile pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.

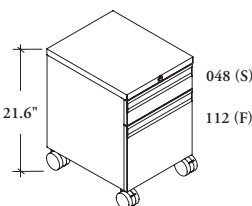
mobile pedestal (LPWN)



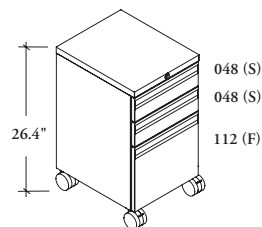
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

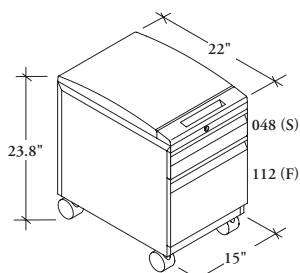


small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

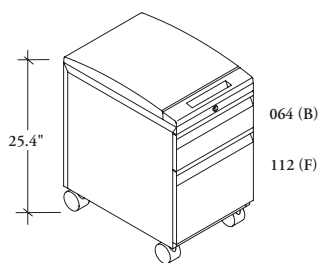


small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

mobile pedestal with seat (LPKN)

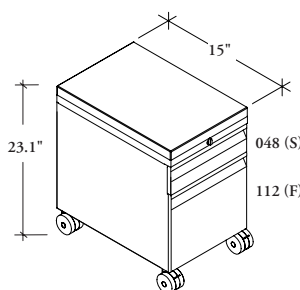


small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

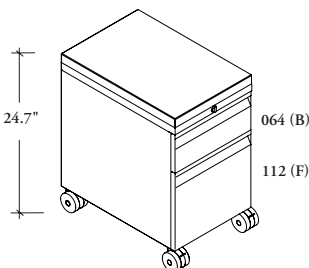


box, file (BF)
1 Lock

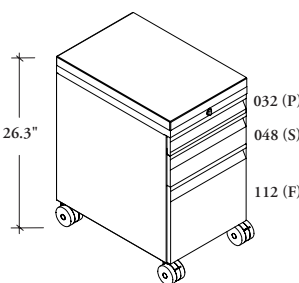
mobile pedestal with cushion (LPCN)



small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

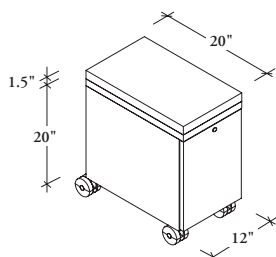


box, file (BF)
1 Lock

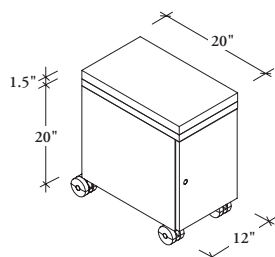


pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

mobile personal cubby (LMPC)



side drawer (S)
1 Lock



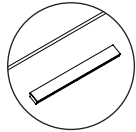
door (D)
1 Lock

pedestal storage options

The following describes options for handles, drawers and drawer capacities.

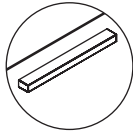
handle options

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, Rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position

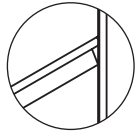


District Handle Pull

- Both Handles are available in Foundation and Mica.



Rectangular Handle Pull



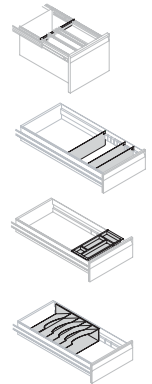
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

drawer options

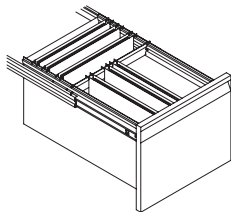
Pedestal Accessories (LPA)

- **Hanging File Bar (LPAS)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer
- **Drawer Divider (LPAD)** sections the box file into separate compartments
- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")
- Stretch Pedestals accommodate **Lateral File Accessories (LFA)**. See Lateral File Basics.

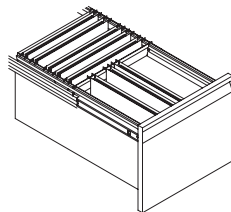


front-to-back arrangement

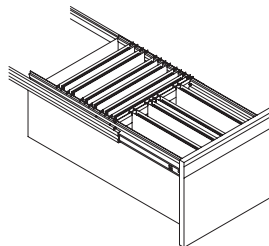
letter



18" Depth



22" Depth

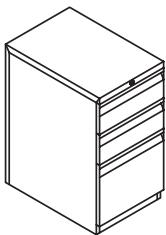


28" Depth

14 1/2"/36 cm	18 1/2"/47 cm	24 1/2"/62 cm
---------------	---------------	---------------

All measurements are in lineal inches and centimeters.

worksurface support options

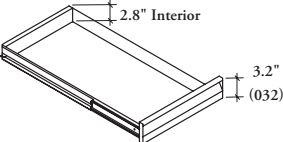
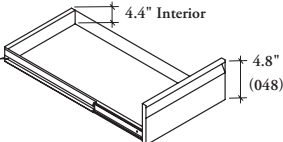
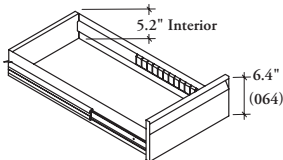
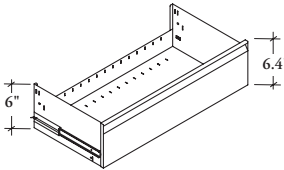
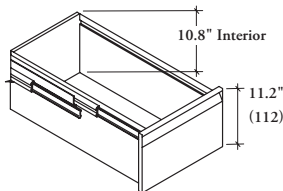
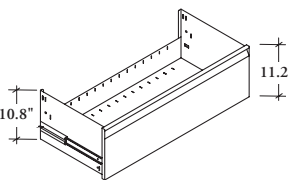
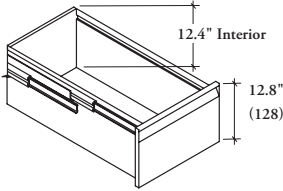
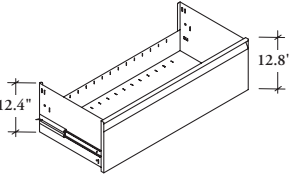
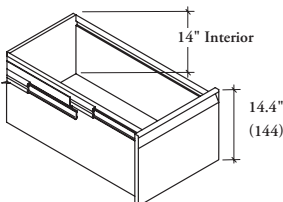
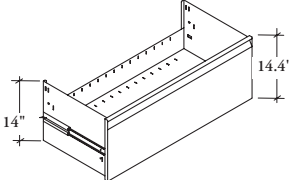


Ledger Pedestal (LPFN) can be used to work as worksurface support. If planned to support the worksurface, Pedestal storage (LPFN) can be specified with or without a counterweights.

pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal drawer for specific applications.

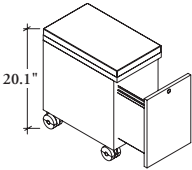
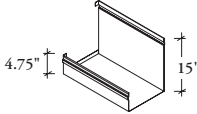
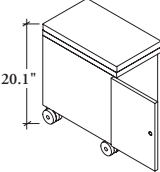
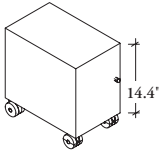
All drawers have a fixed front

module code			drawer type	pedestal shown	stretch pedestal shown	applications
pedestal	stretch pedestal	exterior height				
P		032	Pencil			• Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper
S		048	Small Box			• Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper
B	B	064	Box			• Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper • CDs • DVDs
F	F	112	File			• Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and 4-size documents. • Books
L	L	128	Large File			• Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents. • Books • Binders
–	Q	144	Extra Large File			• Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents. • Books • Binders

cubby drawer heights

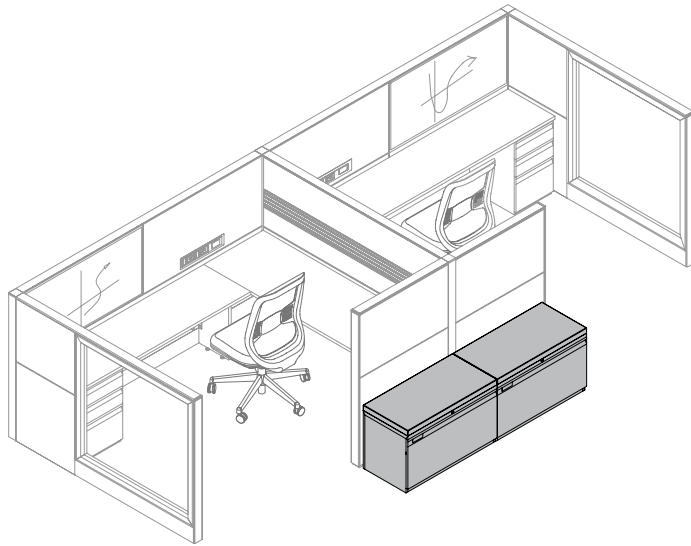
The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate cubby drawer for specific applications.

All drawers have a fixed front

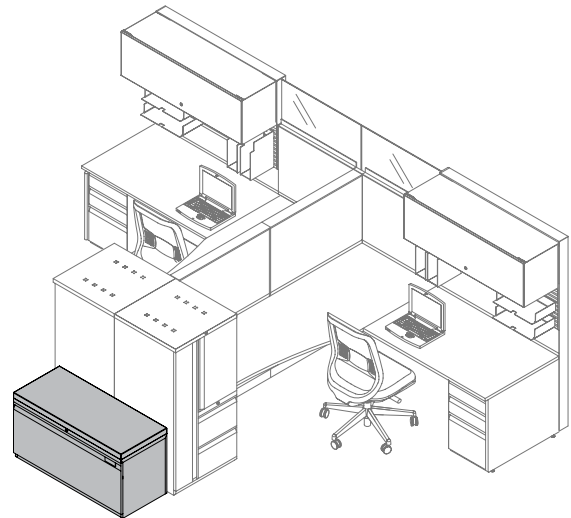
module code		drawer type	exterior height	interior height	applications
LMPC	S	Side drawer			• Personal Storage
LMPC	D	Door			• Personal Storage

planning with stretch pedestals & the fixed storage top cushions

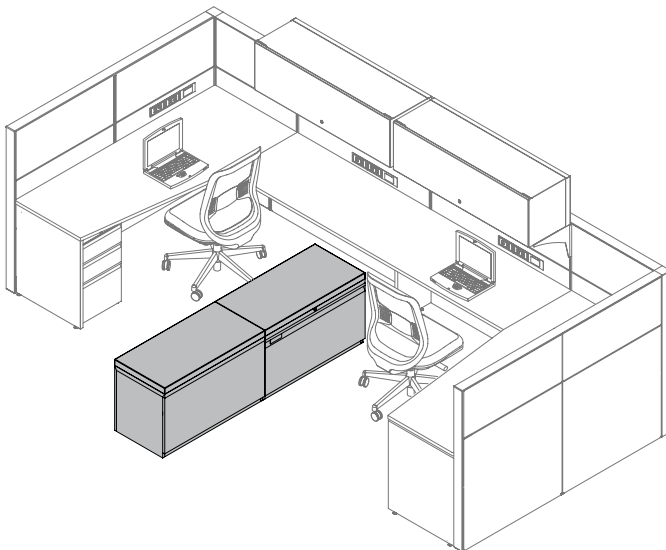
Stretch Pedestals can be used under a worksurface, or can be placed outside of or between workstations for additional storage or seating. The Extra Large File Stretch Pedestal used with the Fixed Storage Top Cushion is ideal for this application.



Outside of District Storage



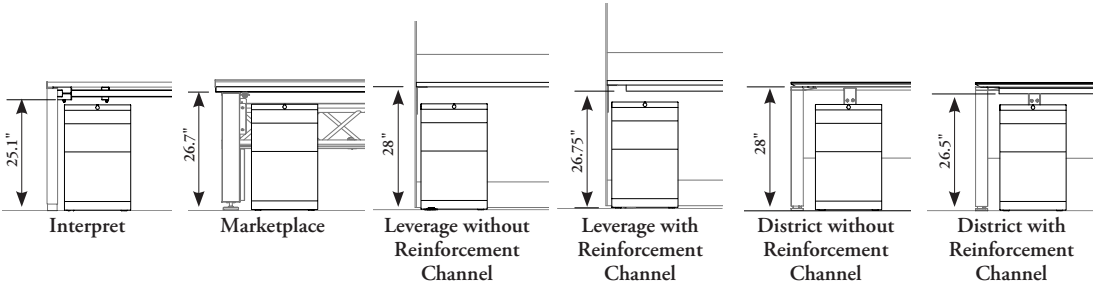
Outside of Leverage Storage



Shared between two Leverage Workspaces

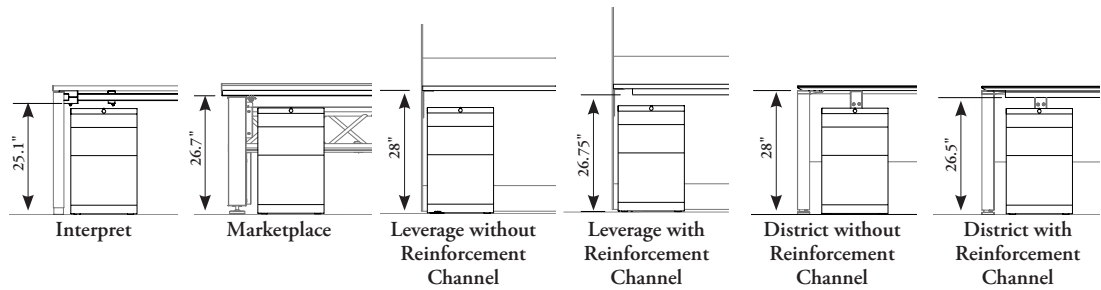
planning with ledger pedestals

When planning with Ledger Pedestals below worksurfaces, careful attention should be given to the overall height of the pedestal. Each of Teknion’s Systems and Benching products offers different underworksurface heights and District and Leverage require reinforcement channels after certain widths. Refer to the support section of the District and Leverage application guide for reinforcement channel requirements. The following outlines Ledger Pedestal compatibility with Interpret, Marketplace, Leverage and District.

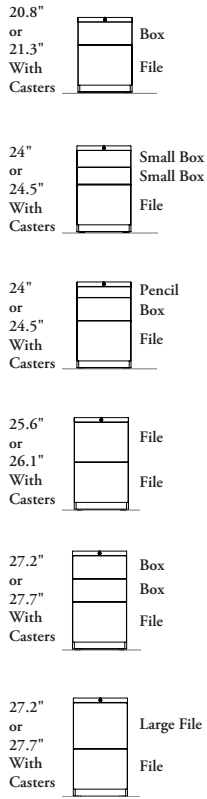


Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN)	 23.1" Small Box File					
	 24.8" Box File					
	 26.3" Pencil Small Box File					
Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN)	 23.8" Small Box File					
	 25.4" Box File					
Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC) with seat cushion	 21.5" Door					
	 21.5" Side Drawer					

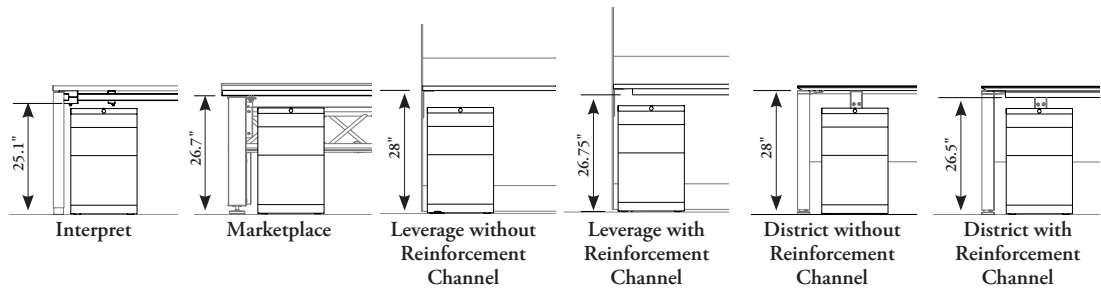
planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



Mobile Pedestal (LPWN)	 21.6" Small Box File					
	 23.2" Box File					
	 24.8" Pencil Small Box File					
	 26.4" Small Box Small Box File					

[illegible]

planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



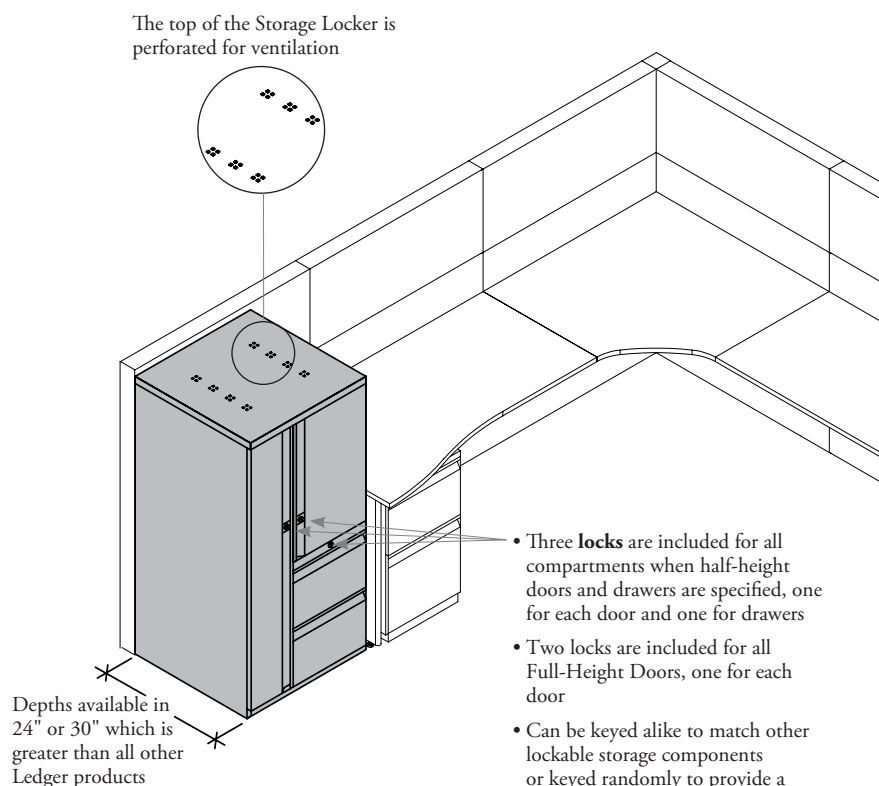
17.6" Extra Large File 20.8" Box File 25.6" File File 27.2" Box Box File 27.2" Large File File 27.2" Box Box File File					

storage locker basics

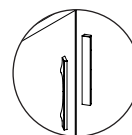
Storage Lockers combine wardrobe, cabinet and storage and come complete with a coat rod and shelf to accommodate personal items.

- Available in a variety of configurations including full-height or half-height doors with drawers as well as lockers with front and side storage
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6" height increments for shelf adjustment

Storage Lockers (LSL)

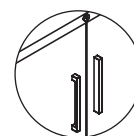
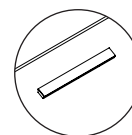


Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



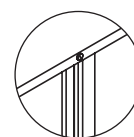
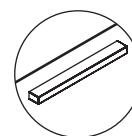
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



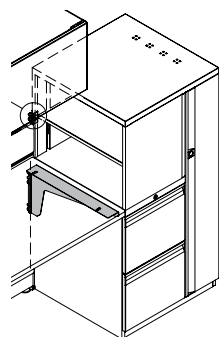
Rectangular Handle Pull

Platinum finish



Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer/door front

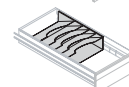
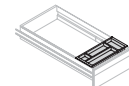
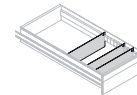


Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB)

used in combination with Ledger Storage Lockers (LSLF, LSLS) provides a support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces

Pedestal Accessories (LPA)

- **Hanging File Bar (LPAB)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer
- **Drawer Divider (LPAS)** sections the box file into separate compartments
- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")

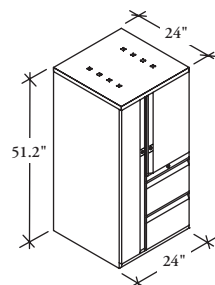


If Hanging File bar, Drawer Divider or Pencil tray is specified, drawer depth **cannot** be changed.

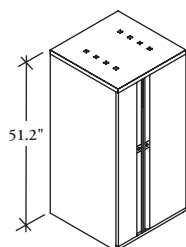
storage locker configurations & lock charts

Ledger Storage Lockers cater to diverse storage requirements. A variety of styles are available.

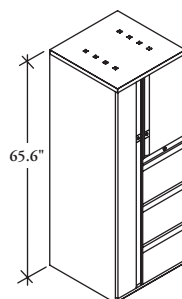
storage locker (LSL)



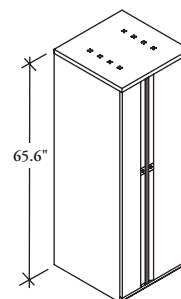
Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File
3-4 Locks



Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File
2 Locks

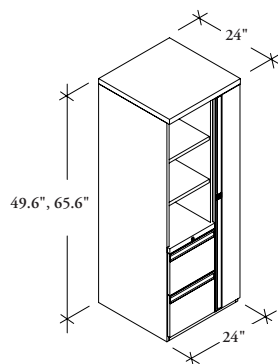


Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File, File
3-5 Locks

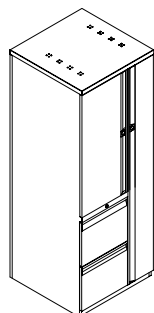


Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File, File
2 Locks

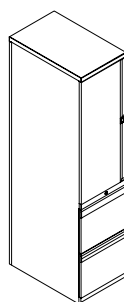
open storage locker – front (LSLF)



File, File – Open Shelf,
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks

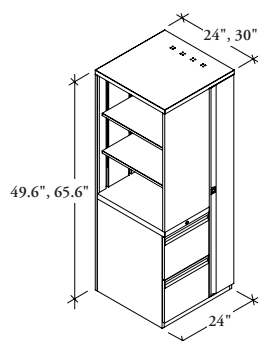


File, File – Metal Door
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
3-4 Locks

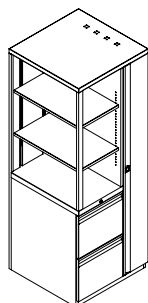


File, File – Metal Door
No Wardrobe,
15" Wide
2-3 Locks

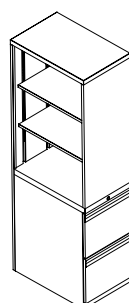
open storage locker – side (LSLS)



File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Side Open Shelf,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks



File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Front and Side Open
Shelf, 24" Wide
2-3 Locks



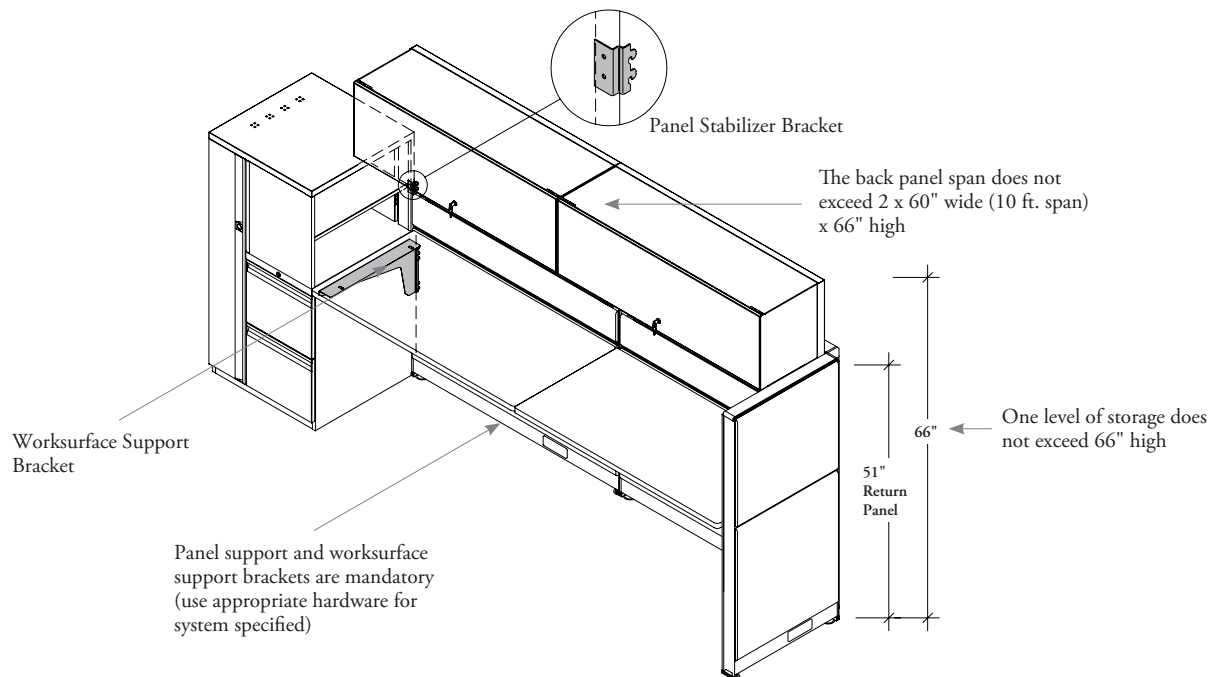
File, File,
Side Open Shelf, Left open
15" Wide
1-2 Locks

planning with storage lockers

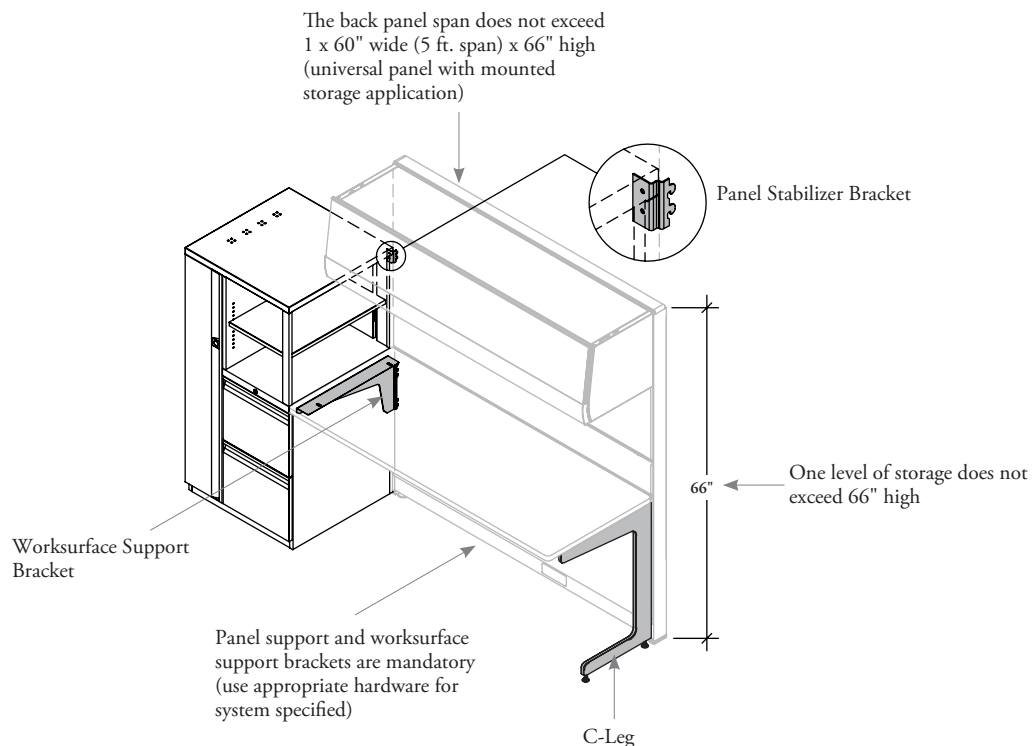
Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

supporting locker bracket and return panel



supporting locker bracket and c-leg

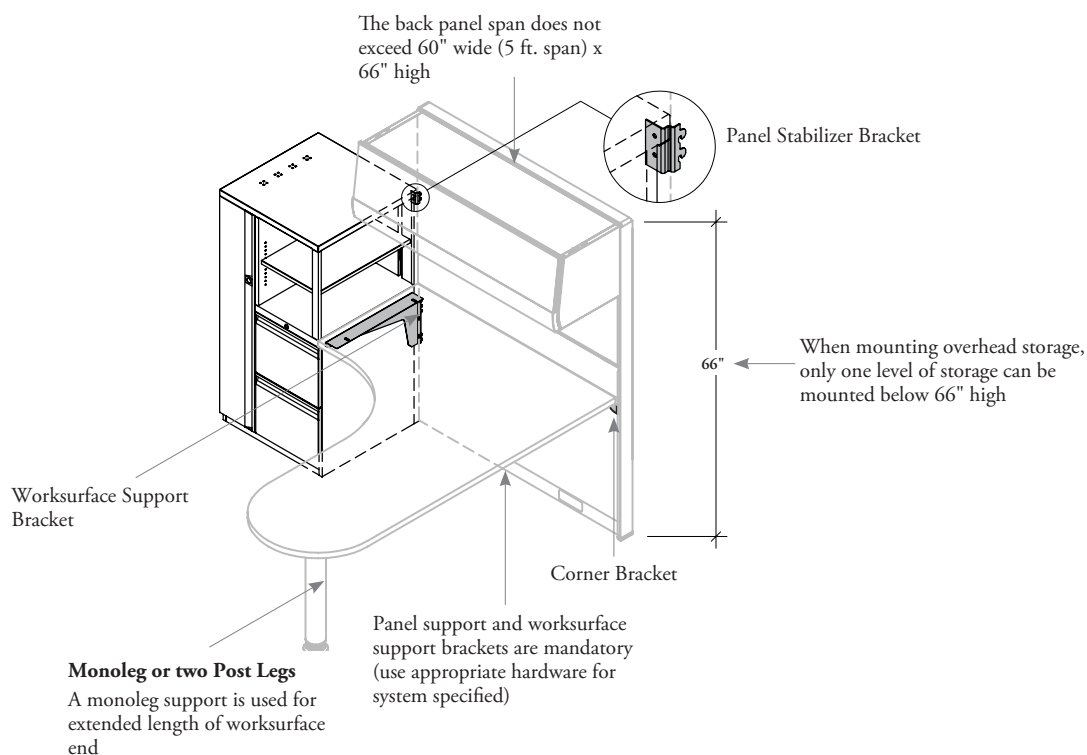


planning with storage lockers (continued)

Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

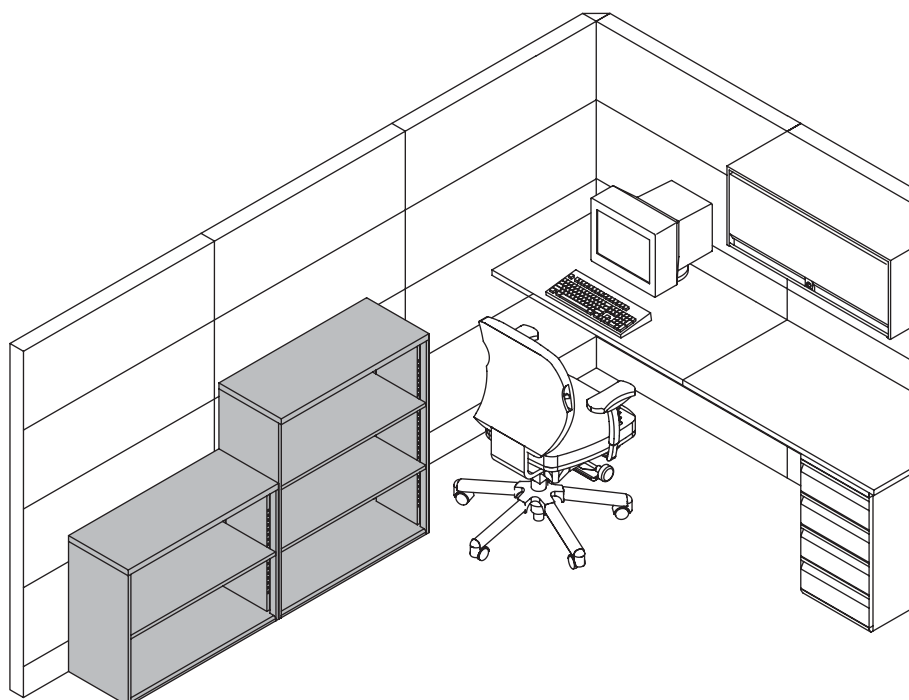
supporting locker bracket and corner return worksurface



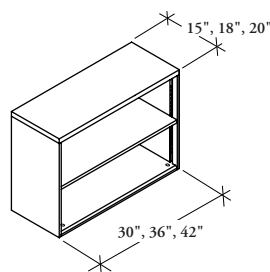
bookshelf basics

The Bookshelf provides easily-accessible binder and book storage within the workstation or general office.

- Five shelf configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High
- Each configuration is available in Letter-Height, Combination-Height and Binder-Heights to match other Ledger storage units
- Shelves are adjustable and can be moved in .8" increments
- Leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.

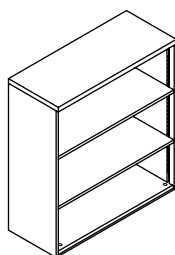


Bookshelf (LBT)



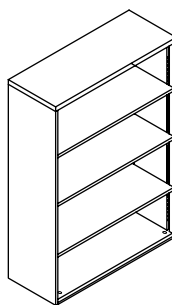
Two-High

Letter-Height: 25.6"
 Combo-Height: 27.2"
 Binder-Height: 28.8"



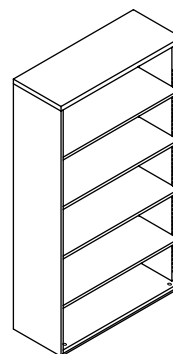
Three-High

Letter-Height: 36.8"
 Combo-Height: 40"
 Binder-Height: 41.6"



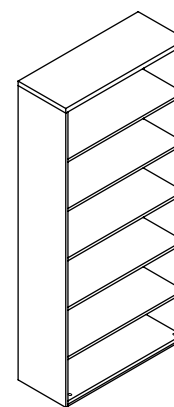
Four-High

Letter-Height: 48"
 Combo-Height: 51.2"
 Binder-Height: 56"



Five-High

Letter-Height: 62.4"
 Combo-Height: 65.6"
 Binder-Height: 72"



Six-High

Letter-Height: 75.2"

ledger finishes

Ledger storage units are available in a variety of finish colors. Codes must be included in the order.

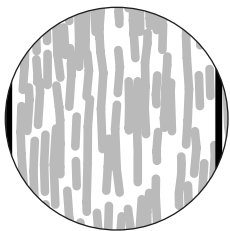
- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Standard and Cathedral Flintwood stains
- Drawer accessories are Grey and casters are Black
- The District and Rectangular handle pulls have a Platinum finish and Full Pull will be finished to match the drawer front
- Mobile Pedestal with Seat is available in Teknion's Standard Seating fabrics and leather, rubber pull is Black

Storage Lockers

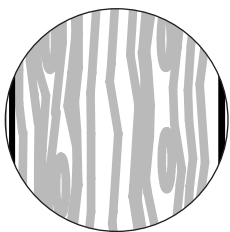
- If Flintwood finish fronts are specified, all fronts will match. All metal fronts will have a metal finish to match the case
- Tambour doors are finished in Platinum

Lateral Files

- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Flintwood fronts cannot be specified on lateral files with receding fronts



Standard Flintwood



Cathedral Flintwood

Add-On Storage Cabinets

- Flintwood fronts are not available on Add-On Storage Cabinets
- Shelf (Two-High cabinet) will be finished to match the case

Combination Cabinets

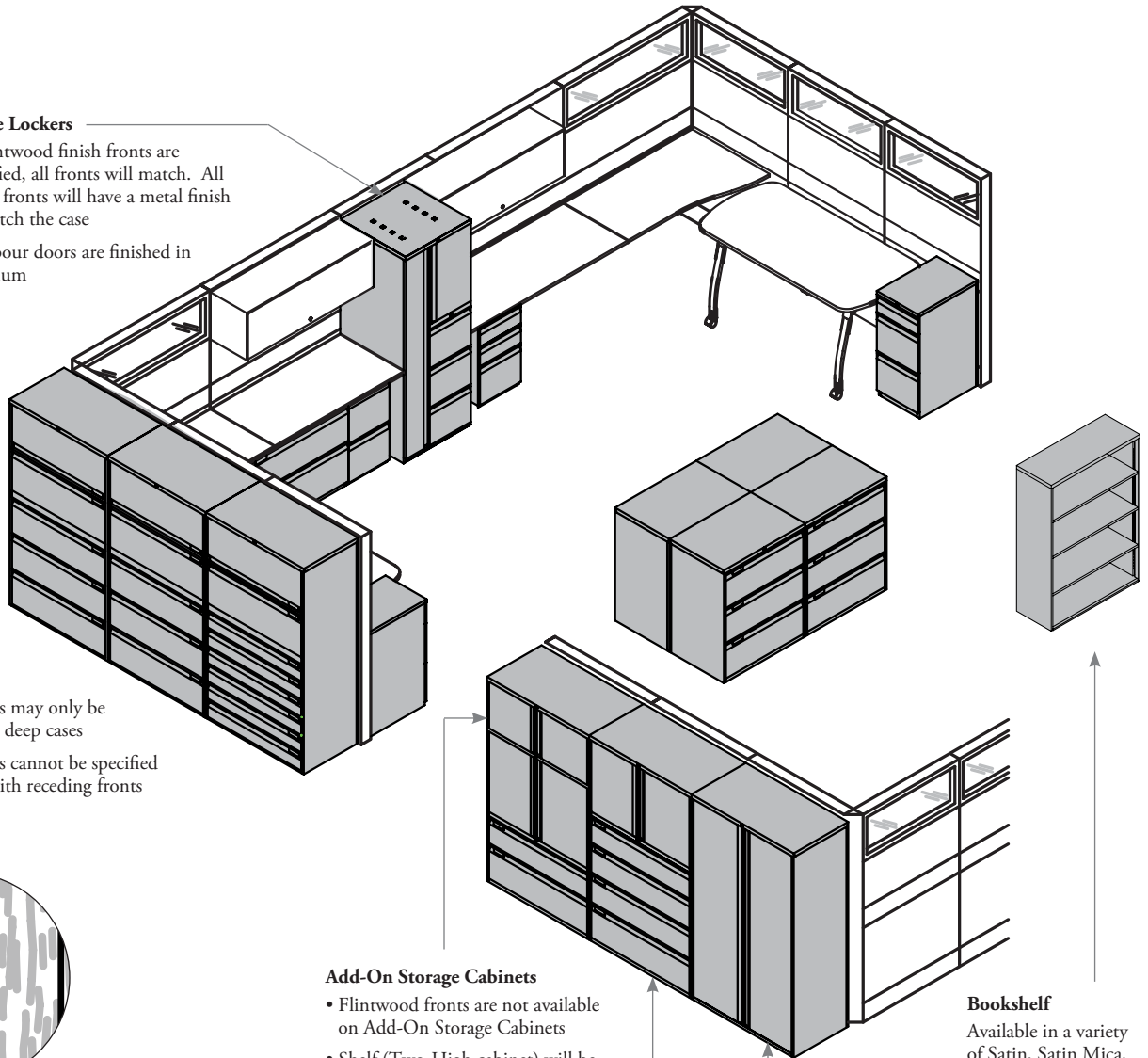
- Flintwood fronts are not available on Combination Cabinets
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

Storage and Wardrobe Cabinets

- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

Bookshelf

Available in a variety of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors



ledger plus

ledger plus

INTRODUCTION	66
METAL CABINET OVERVIEW	71
METAL CABINET DATUM HEIGHTS	72
METAL CABINET DRAWER HEIGHTS	73
LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES	74
METAL DRAWER CABINET BASICS	76
METAL STORAGE CABINET BASICS	77
METAL COMBO CABINET BASICS	78
LOCKER TOWER BASICS	79
LOCKER TOWER DOOR AND OPENING HEIGHTS	81
METAL AND WOOD ADD-ON STORAGE BASICS	84
PLANNING WITH ADD-ON STORAGE	85
STORAGE TOP BASICS	86
PLANNING WITH STORAGE TOPS	87
WORKSURFACE BASICS	88
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES	89
CANTILEVERED WORKSURFACE BASICS	90
WOOD GRAIN DIRECTION	91

introduction

Ledger Plus is a select group of storage elements that can be planned as single units or together in a variety of configurations. They bring further utility to what is typically used for filing and personal belongings. It does more with less in common areas and in between spaces.

- Ledger Plus Cabinets are planned in five heights, Lounge, Underworksurface, Worksurface, Counter-Height and Bar-Height
- Locker Towers are available up to 72" high
- Ledger Plus is based on a 1.6" filing module and can accommodate worksurfaces and cushions

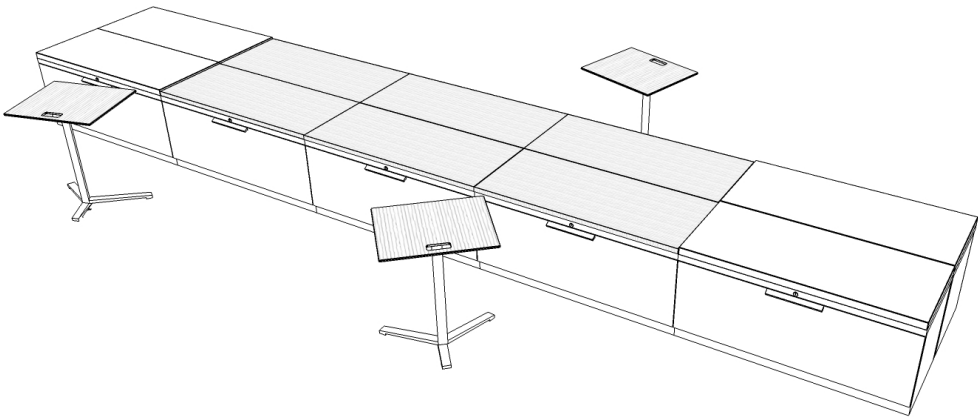
The following chart outlines the heights of Ledger Plus Drawer Cabinets.

Height	Actual			Nominal		
	Without Worksurface	With Worksurface	With Cushion	Without Worksurface	With Worksurface	With Cushion
Lounge	17.6"	18.6"	19.1"	18"	19"	19.5"
Undersurface	20.8"	21.8"	22.3"	21"	22"	22.5"
Worksurface	27.2"	28.2"	n/a	27"	28"	n/a
Counter	35.2"	36.2"	n/a	35"	36"	n/a
Bar	40"	41"	n/a	40"	41"	n/a
Tall	48"	49"	n/a	48"	49"	n/a

The following layouts demonstrate a variety of applications that can be achieved with Ledger Plus including seating, stand up meeting places and casual sit-down meeting places. Ledger Plus provides the ability to create a “residential” look and feel through the blending of metal, wood and fabric cushions.

low linear runs

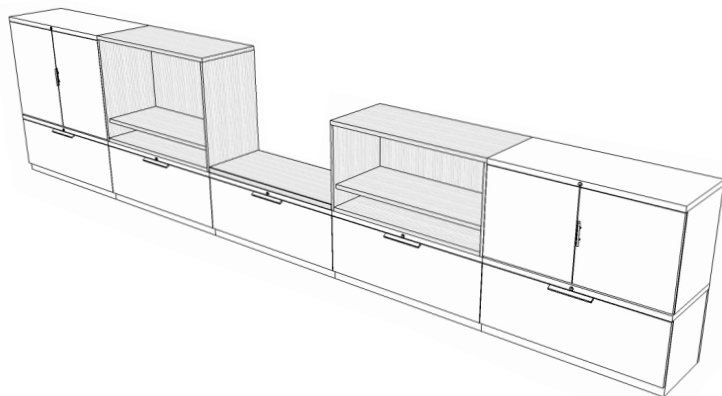
17.6" high Lounge height storage placed back to back is ideal for providing additional seating. Cushions or wood toppers can be added individually or combined to create unique layouts.



introduction (continued)

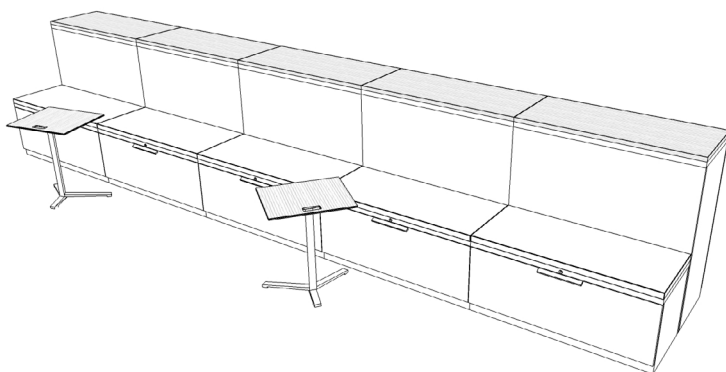
low linear runs with metal or wood add-on storage

Stackers are available in various heights in wood and metal configurations to allow for additional storage. When used with the 17.6" high Lounge height low storage 40" and 48" high datum heights are achieved. The wood and metal options share similar depths and heights so can be combined in the same configuration.



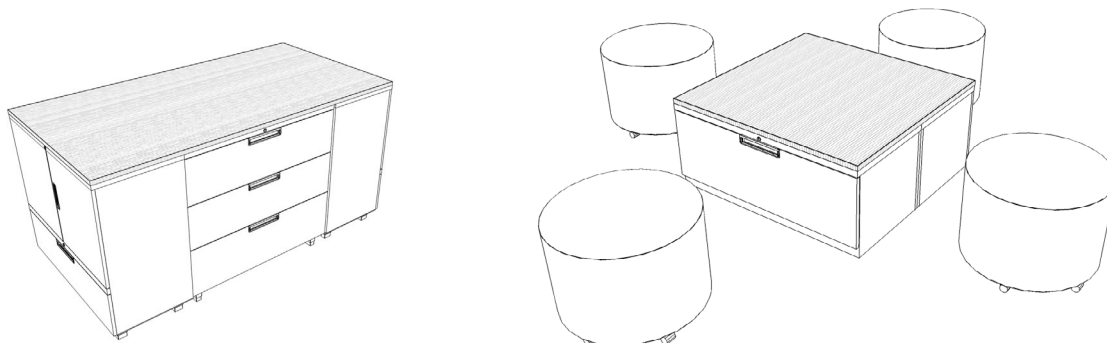
seating and stand up meetings

17.6" high Lounge height storage cabinets with cushions, and 40" high (Bar) height cabinets or lockers can be combined to provide both seating and standing height meeting spaces.



workspace clusters

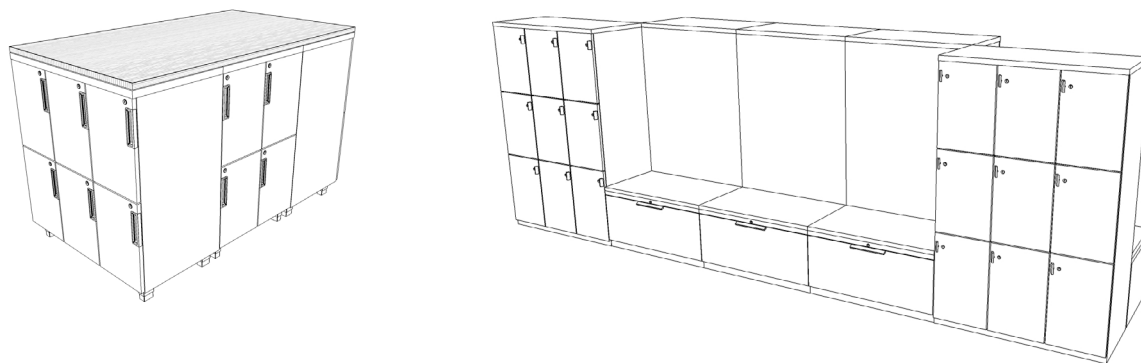
Storage tops can be added to low runs or standing height cabinets to provide alternative heights for working.



introduction (continued)

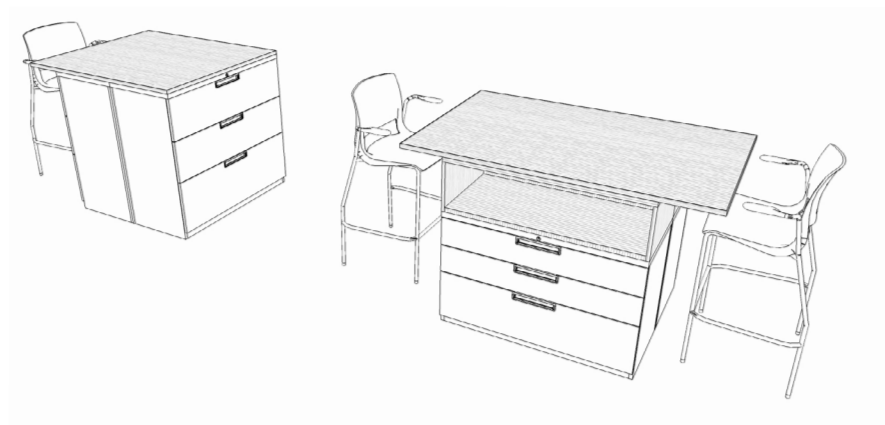
locker clusters

A variety of locker sizes and combinations are available and can be combined with low linear seating, or storage tops. Heights are available from 35.2" to 72" high.



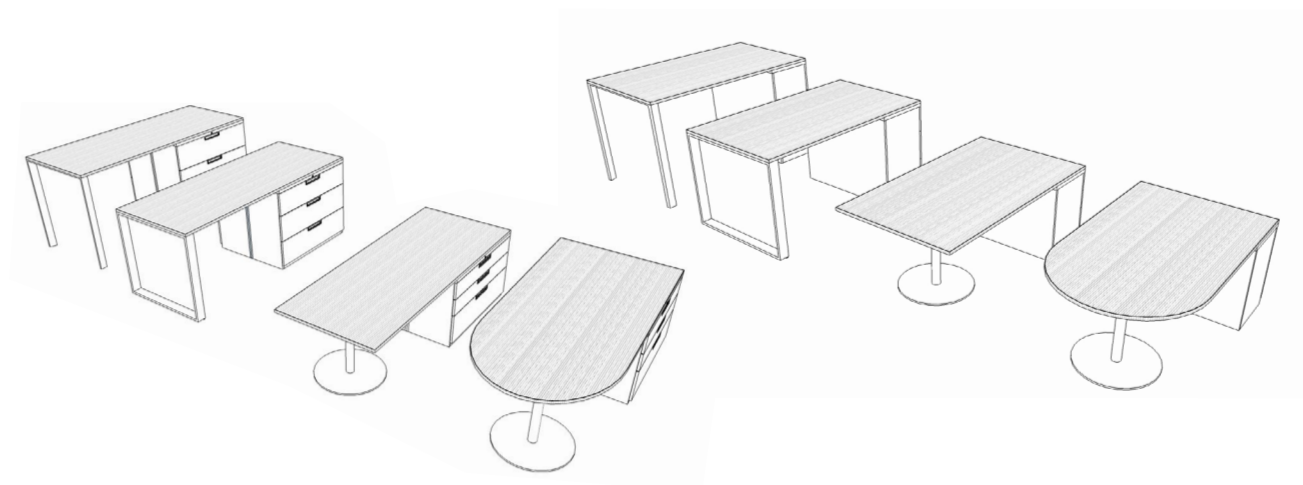
cantilevered workspaces

Cantilevered workspaces extend on one or both sides of storage cabinets, or cabinets with wood add-ons to provide additional meeting spaces.



semi-supported workspaces

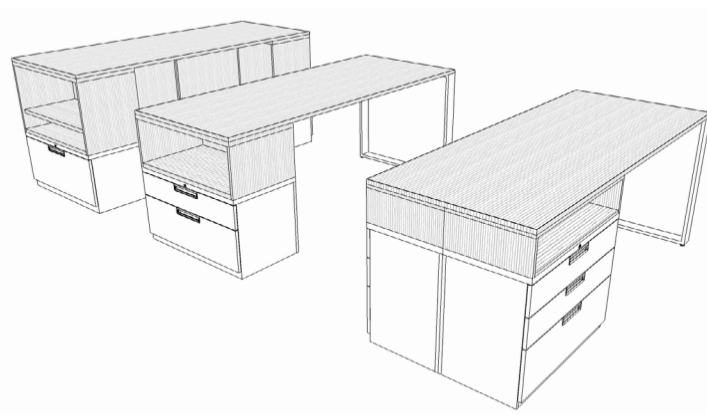
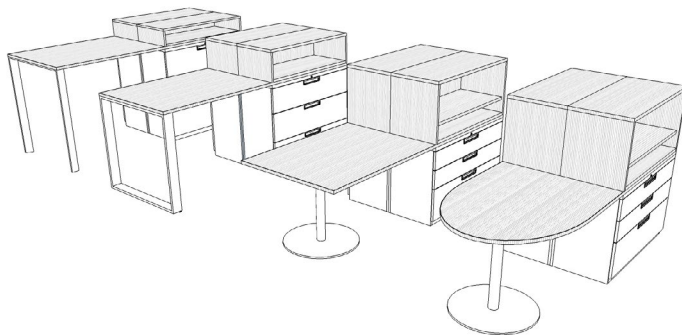
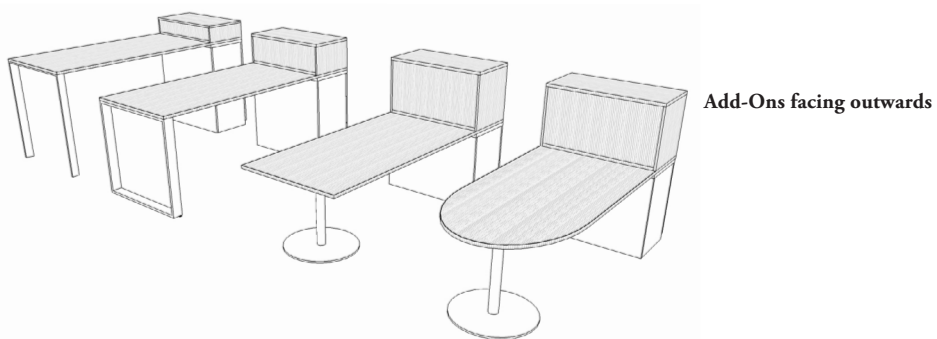
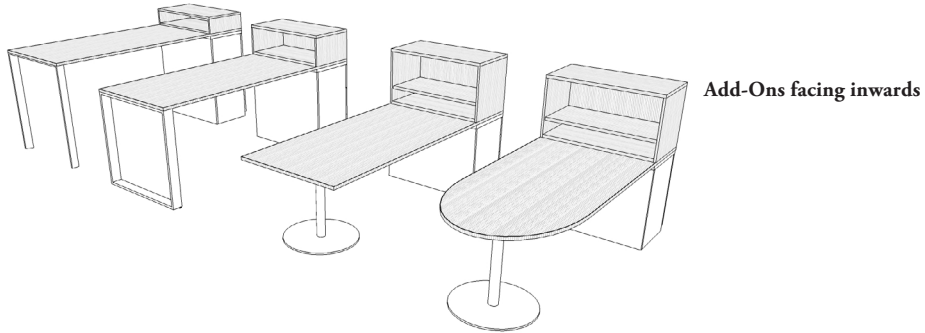
Semi-supported workspaces are available in a variety of shapes and leg styles and are used with single storage or back to back storage units to provide casual meeting spaces at 28.2", 36.2" and 41" high.



introduction (continued)

semi-supported worksurfaces with wood add-on storage

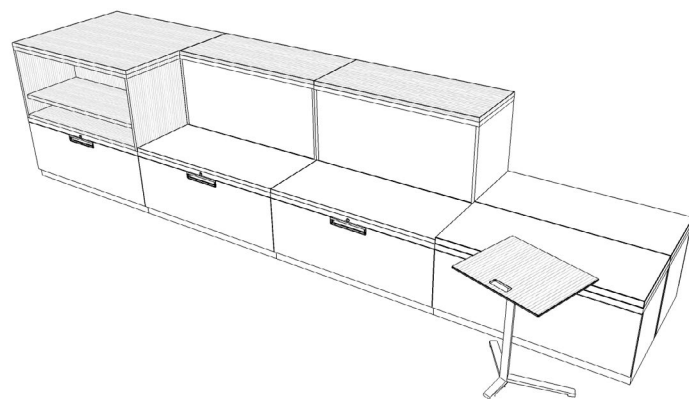
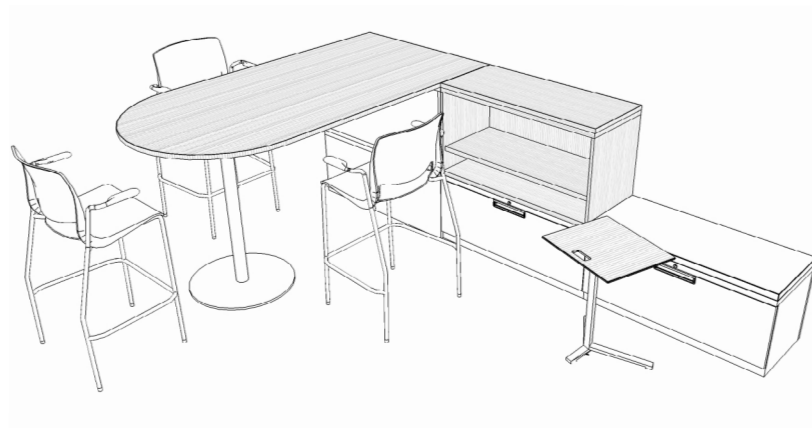
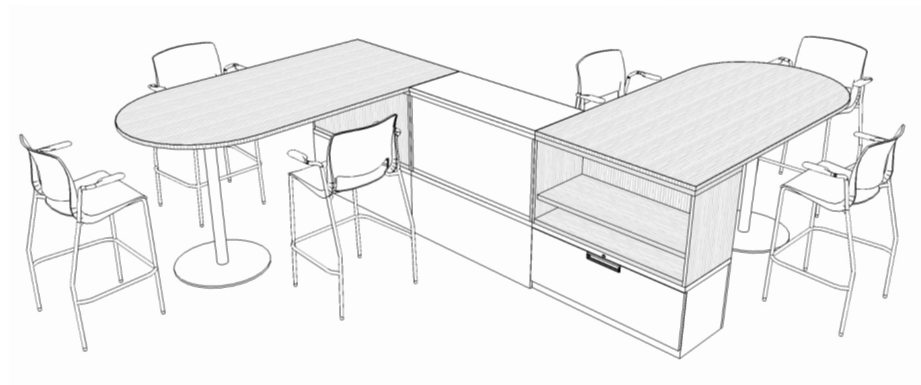
Wood Add-On storage and semi-supported worksurfaces can achieve a datum height of 40" and 48". They can be planned with single or back to back storage units.



introduction (continued)

mixed configurations

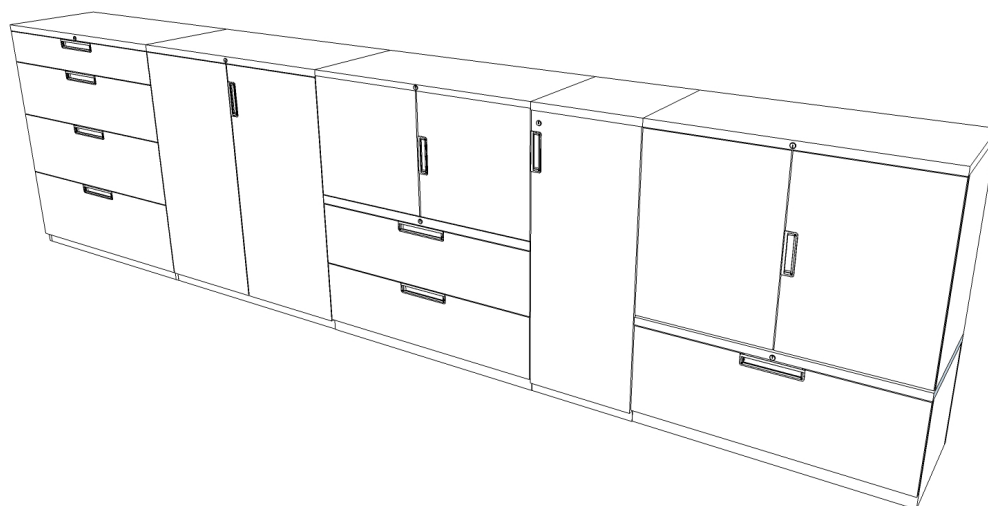
Matching depths and heights between Ledger Plus units allows for an infinite number of storage and worksurface combinations.



metal cabinet overview

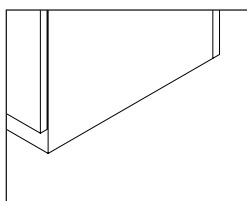
Ledger Plus provides storage solutions for managing information and resources and includes metal drawer, storage and combo cabinets, locker towers and add-on cabinets.

- All door fronts are an overlay style and are available in metal, Source Laminate and Flintwood
- Locks are available keyed random or keyed alike



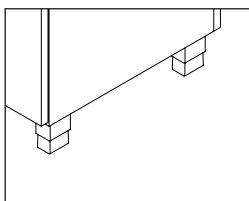
Combination of Storage Cabinets, Locker Towers and Combo Towers shown

Two base styles are available on all cabinets, **Standard** and **Elevated**



Standard

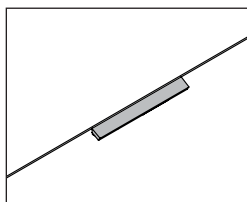
- With levelers
- +1" leveling range



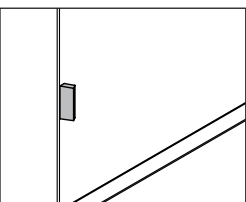
Elevated

- With Interpret foot
- The leg is 3.2" high so the case height will be 3.2" less
- 7/8" up and 3/4" down leveling range

Two handle styles are available, **District** and **Interpret**.



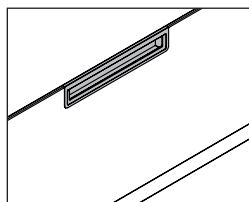
Horizontal



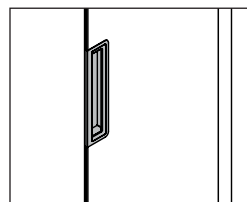
Vertical

District

- Can be used on the Standard Cabinet only
- Available in Storm White, Platinum and Very White
- Available on wood or metal fronts



Horizontal



Vertical

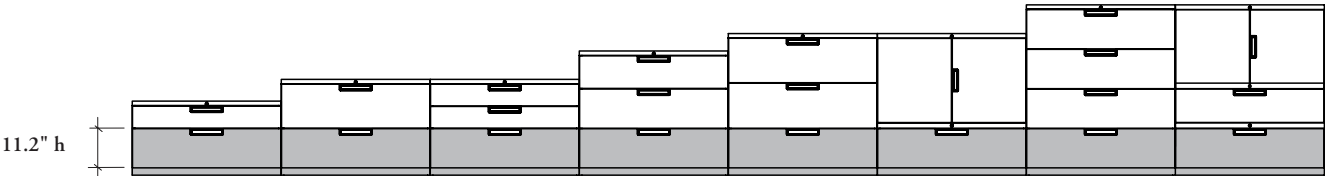
Interpret

- Can be used on the Standard and Elevated Cabinet
- The Two-Tone color option is available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish
- Available on wood or metal fronts

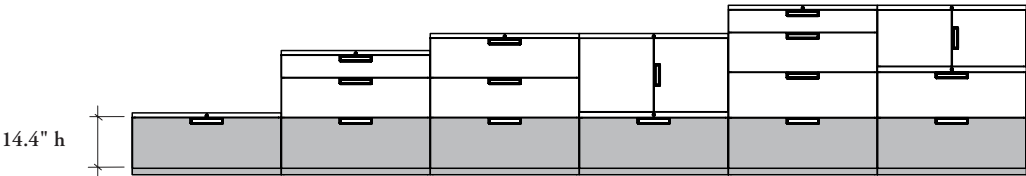
metal cabinet datum heights

The bottom drawer on Drawer Cabinets and Combo Cabinets align to maintain consistent datum lines. File drawers are available large (L) or Extra Large (XL), and vary in height depending on whether the cabinet is Standard or Elevated. The following outlines the datum lines that are achieved.

standard_F (file)

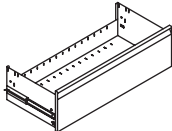
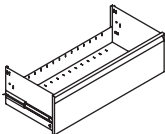
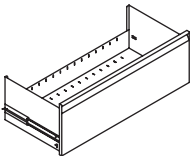
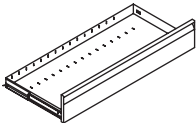
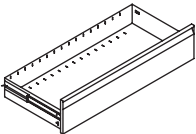


standard_Q (XL file)



metal cabinet drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.

module code		interior height	product illustration	applications
drawer type	exterior height			
F	112 11.2"	10.8"		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing
L	128 12.8"	12.4"		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Does not accommodate metric-size binders
Q	144 14.4"	14"		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Accommodates metric-size binders
B	64 6.4"	6"		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items
B*	96 9.6"	9.2"		• Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items

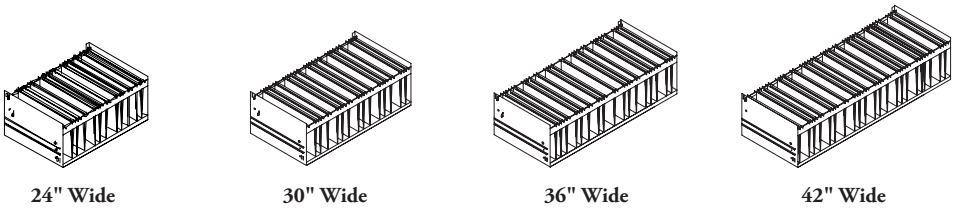
lateral file drawer storage capacities

Lateral File drawer storage capacities arrangements are shown below.

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

side-to-side

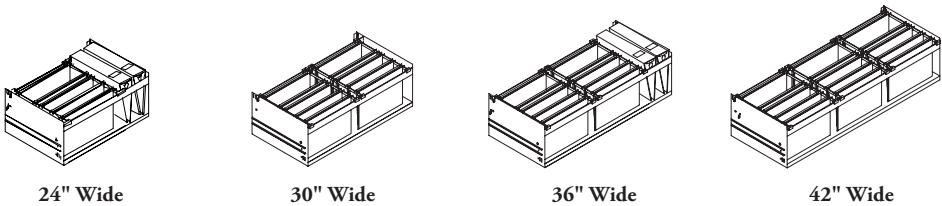
letter, legal, A4 binders



18" and 20" Deep	One-High	20-5/8"/52 cm	26-5/8"/68 cm	32-5/8"/83 cm	38-5/8"/98 cm
	Two-High	41-1/4"/105 cm	53-1/4"/135 cm	65-1/4"/166 cm	77-1/4"/196 cm
	Three-High	61-7/8"/157 cm	79-13/16"/203 cm	97-13/16"/249 cm	115-13/16"/294 cm
	Four-High	82-1/2"/210 cm	106-1/2"/271 cm	130-1/2"/331 cm	154-1/2"/392 cm

front-to-back

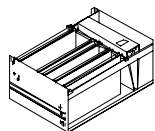
letter binders



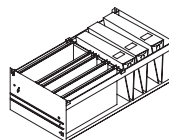
18" Deep	One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +13"/33 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61" 155 cm +13"/33 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/232 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	137-1/4"/349 cm
	Four-High	61"/155 cm +26"/66 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space	183"/465 cm
20" Deep	One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm
	Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +13" 33 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm +13"/33cm side space	99-3/4"/254 cm
	Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +19 1/2"/50 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	149-5/8"/380 cm
	Four-High	66-1/2"/169 cm side space +26"/66 cm side space	133"/338 cm	132"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space	199-1/2"/507 cm

lateral file drawer storage capacities (continued)

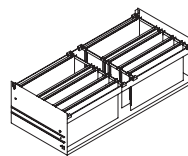
legal binders
front-to-back



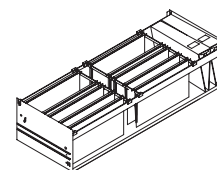
24" Wide



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep

One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm +4"/10 cm side space	15-1/4"/39 cm + 10"/25 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm + 6-1/2"/17 cm side space
Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +8"/20 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm +20"/51 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61"/155 cm +13"/33 cm side space
Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +12"/30 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm +30"/76 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/252 cm +19-1/2"/51 cm side space
Four-High	61"/155 cm +16"/41 cm side space	61"/155 cm +46"/102 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space

20" Deep

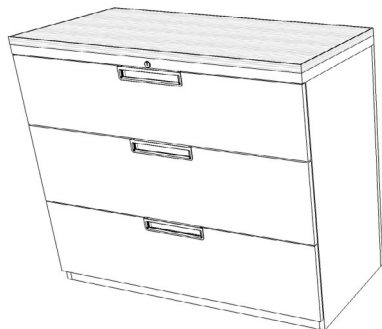
One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +4"/10 cm side space	16-5/8"/42 cm +10"/125 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space
Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +8"/20 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm +20"/51 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm+ +13"/33 cm side space
Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +12"/30 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm +30"/76 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space
Four-High	66-1/2"/155 cm +16"/41 cm side space	66-1/2"/155 cm +40"/102 cm side space	133"/338 cm	133"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space

metal drawer cabinet basics

Ledger Plus metal Drawer cabinets are offered in six pre-configured arrangements.

- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6' module allowing the drawer configurations to be changed or retrofitted at any time

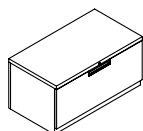
Standard Profile



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep* and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

*Drawer Cabinets (PLDLS) in depth 20" have interior drawer depth of 18"

lounge height (17.6")

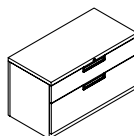


Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDLS)

Extra Large File (Q)

When freestanding application and 18" depth is specified, 42" is not available.

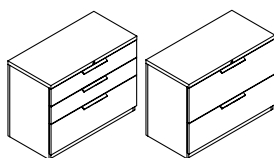
under worksurface height (20.8")



Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDUS)

Box/File (BF)

worksurface height (27.2")



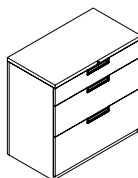
Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDWS)

Box/Extra Large File (BQ)

Box/Box/File (BBF)

Large File/File (LF)

counter height (35.2")

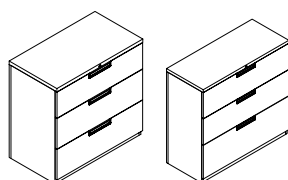


Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDCS)

Box/File/File (BFF)

Box/File/Extra Large File (BFQ)

bar height (40")

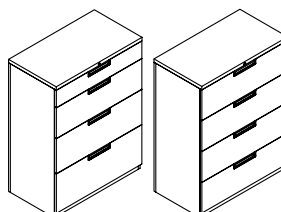


Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDBS)

File/File/Extra Large File (FFQ)

Large File/Large File/File (LLF)

tall height (48")



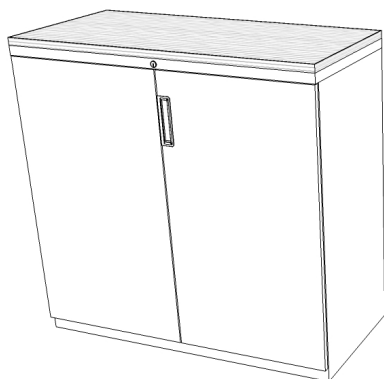
Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDTS)

Box/File/Large File/Extra Large File (BFLQ)

File/File/File/File (FFFF)

metal storage cabinet basics

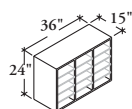
Ledger Plus Metal Storage Cabinets are offered in three pre-configured arrangements.



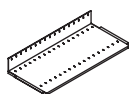
Standard profile shown with worksurface top

All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

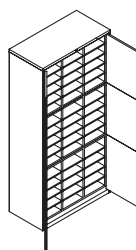
Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



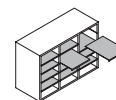
SA2 shown



Additional Shelves (SA1) and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)



The Max Store Unit includes 12 **Max Storage Trays (SA6)**, creating 15 cubbyholes

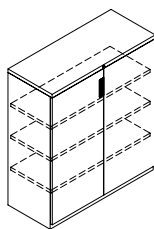
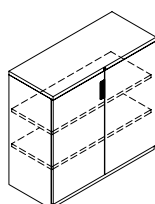
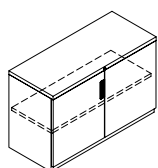


Max Storage Trays (SA6) create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes

two-high (27.2")

three-high (40")

four-high (48")

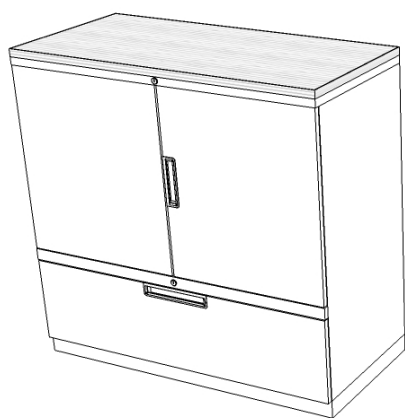


Storage Cabinets- Standard (PLSS)

metal combo cabinet basics

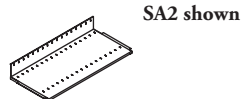
Ledger Plus Metal Combo Cabinets are offered in two pre-configured arrangements and provide a combination of drawers and closed storage.

- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Counterweights are required on all four-high cabinets and three-high cabinets in Extra Large File configuration



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

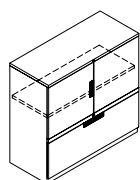
One interior shelf is included with each Combination Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments



SA2 shown

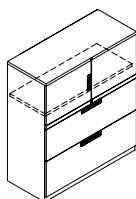
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

three-high (40")



File (F)
Extra Large File (Q)

four-high (48")



File, File (FF) - Shown
Large File, Extra Large File (LQ)

Combo Cabinets - Standard (PLCS)

locker tower basics

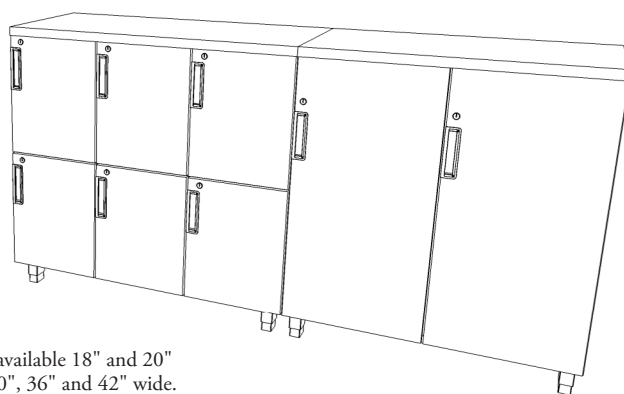
Ledger Plus Locker Towers provide a variety of locker options for both personal and coat storage and are available one, two, three or four cubbies high, and one, two or three units wide in Standard and Elevated profiles.

- All overall heights are based on a 1.6" module, so not all interior heights are equal
- All locks are individual
- Lockers are handed

Standard profile

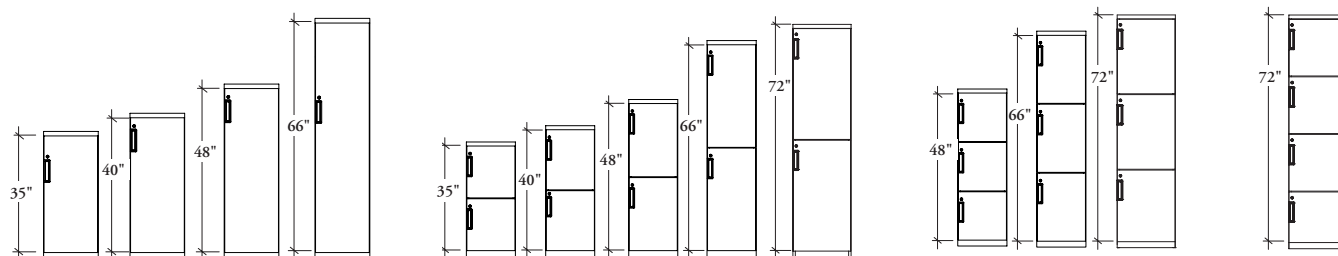


Elevated profile



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

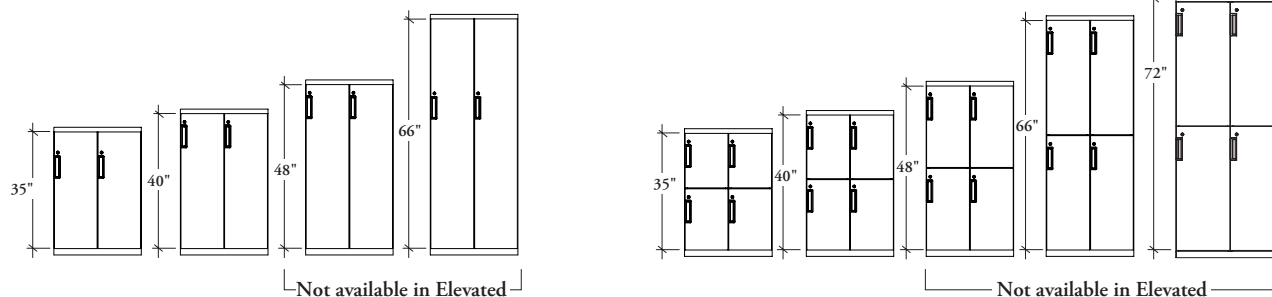
single lockers



Single Locker Tower (PLTSS)

double lockers

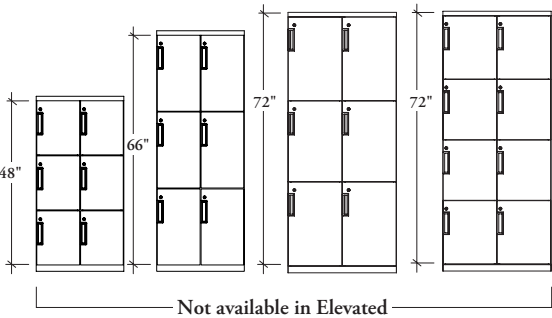
(Standard shown)



Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)

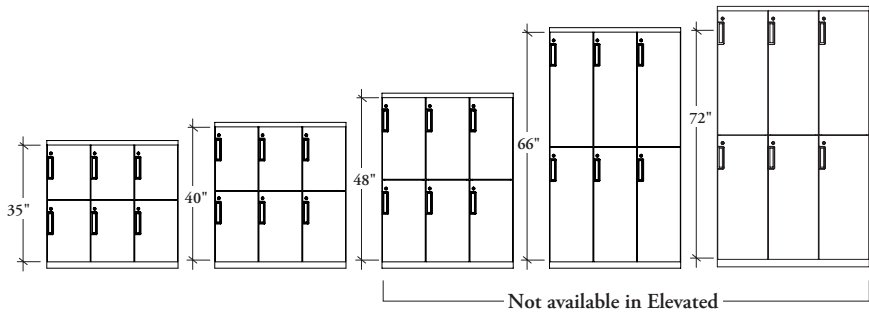
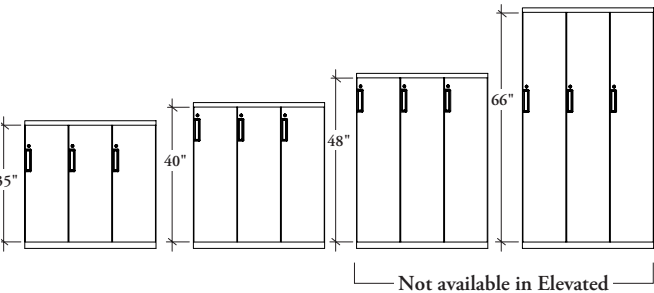
locker tower basics (continued)

double lockers (continued)

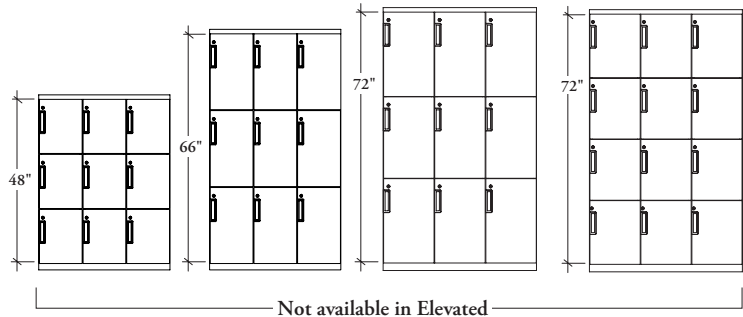


Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)

triple lockers



(Standard shown)



Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLTTE)

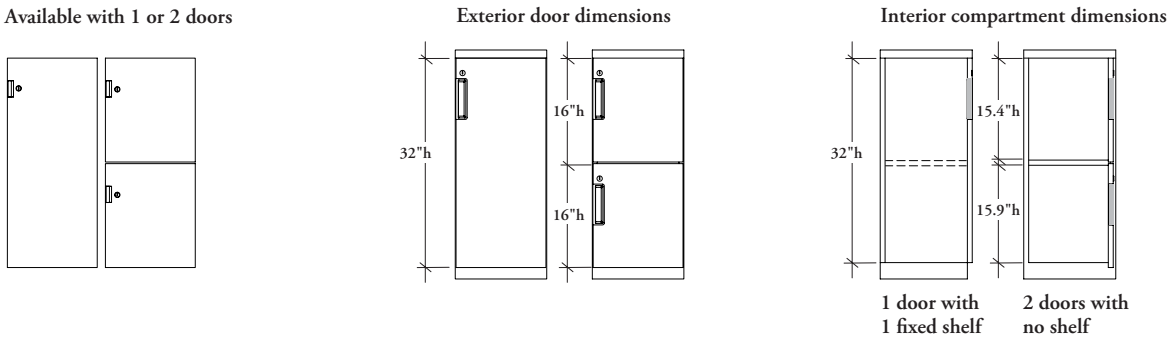
locker tower door and opening heights

The following outlines the door heights, shelf heights, and hook locations for all Locker Towers. The handle heights vary depending on the number of doors on the unit. It is recommended when planning that the same heights and configurations be planned side by side.

standard

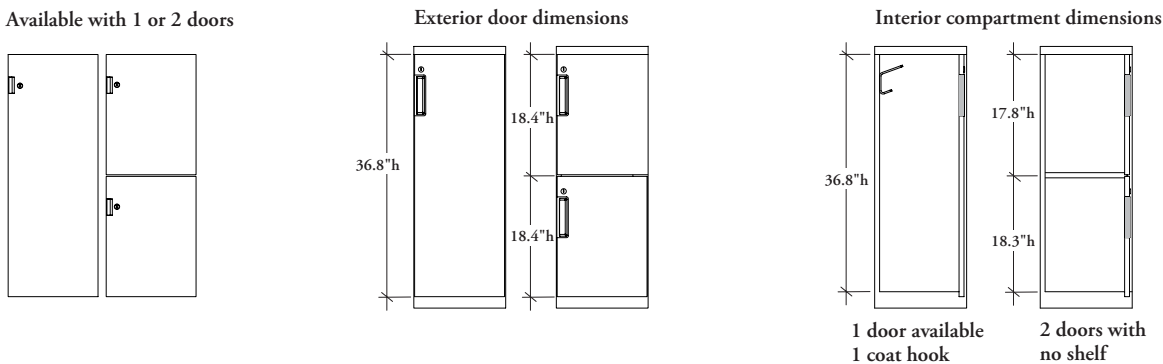
35" high

Available with 1 or 2 doors



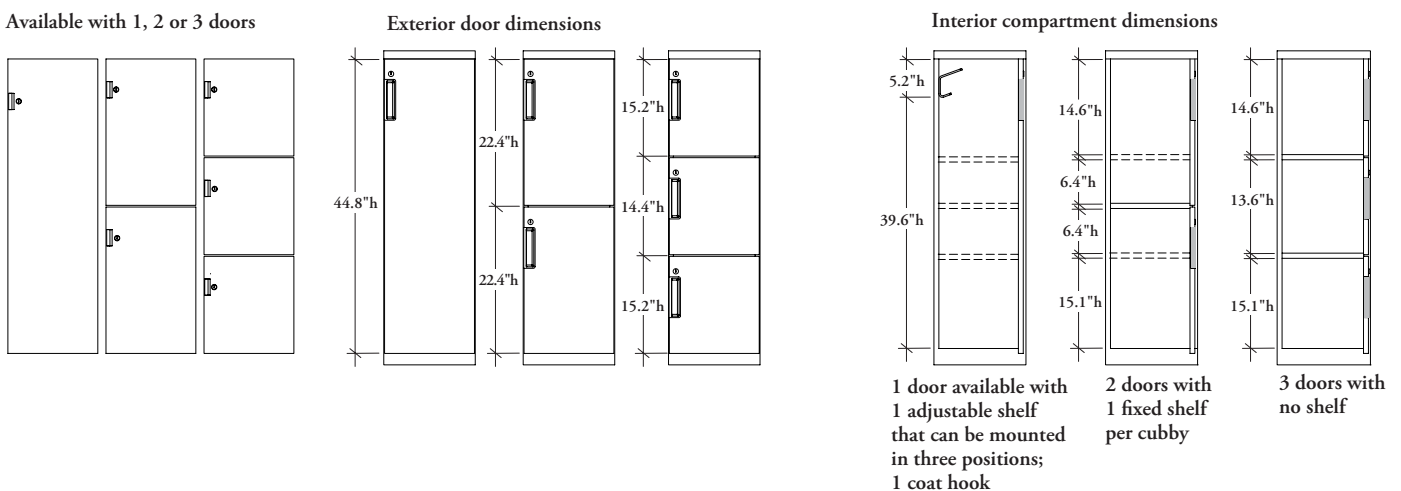
40" high

Available with 1 or 2 doors



48" high

Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors

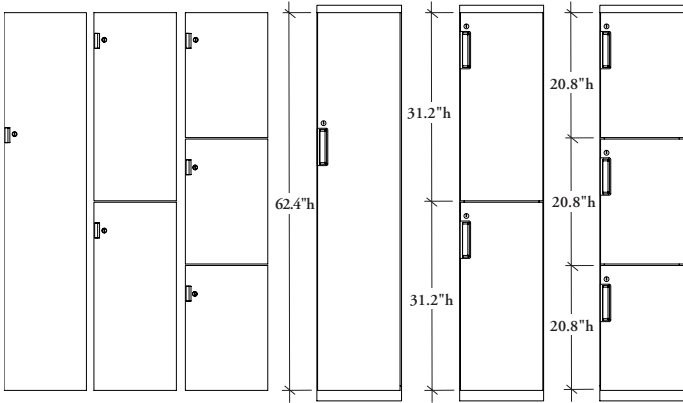


locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

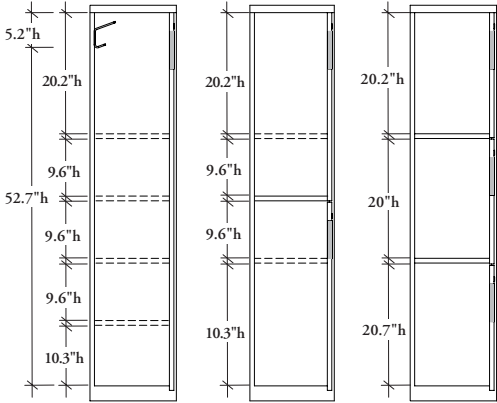
66" high

Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors

Exterior door dimensions



Interior compartment dimensions

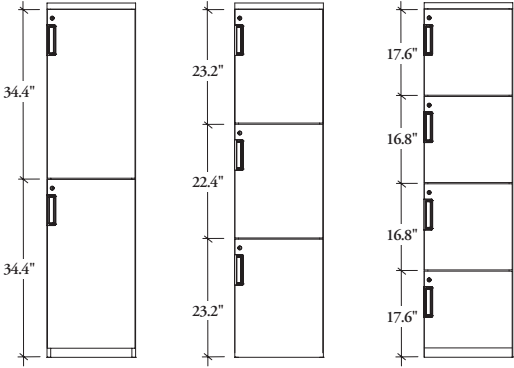


1 door available with 2 adjustable shelves that can be mounted in four positions; 1 coat hook
2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
3 doors with no shelf

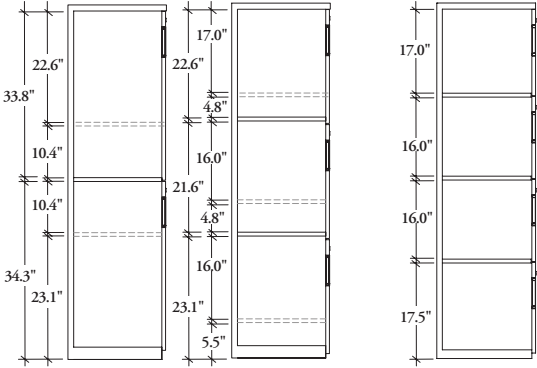
72" high

Available with 2, 3 or 4 doors

Exterior door dimensions



Interior compartment dimensions



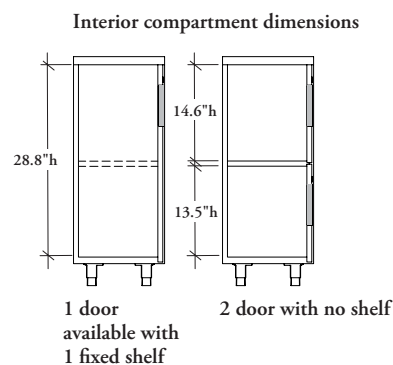
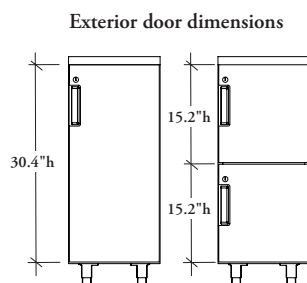
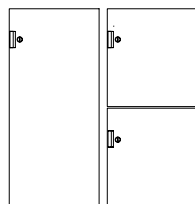
2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
3 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
4 doors with no shelf

locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

elevated

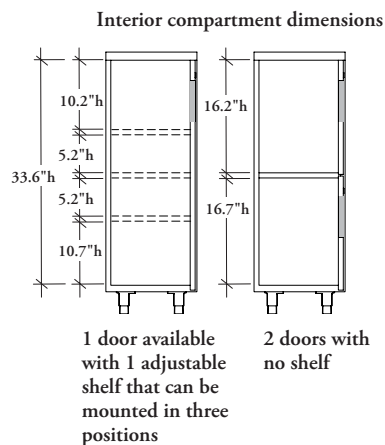
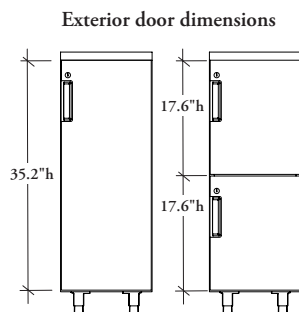
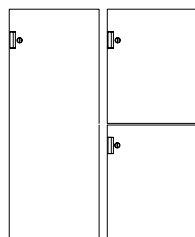
35" high

Available with 1 or 2 doors



40" high

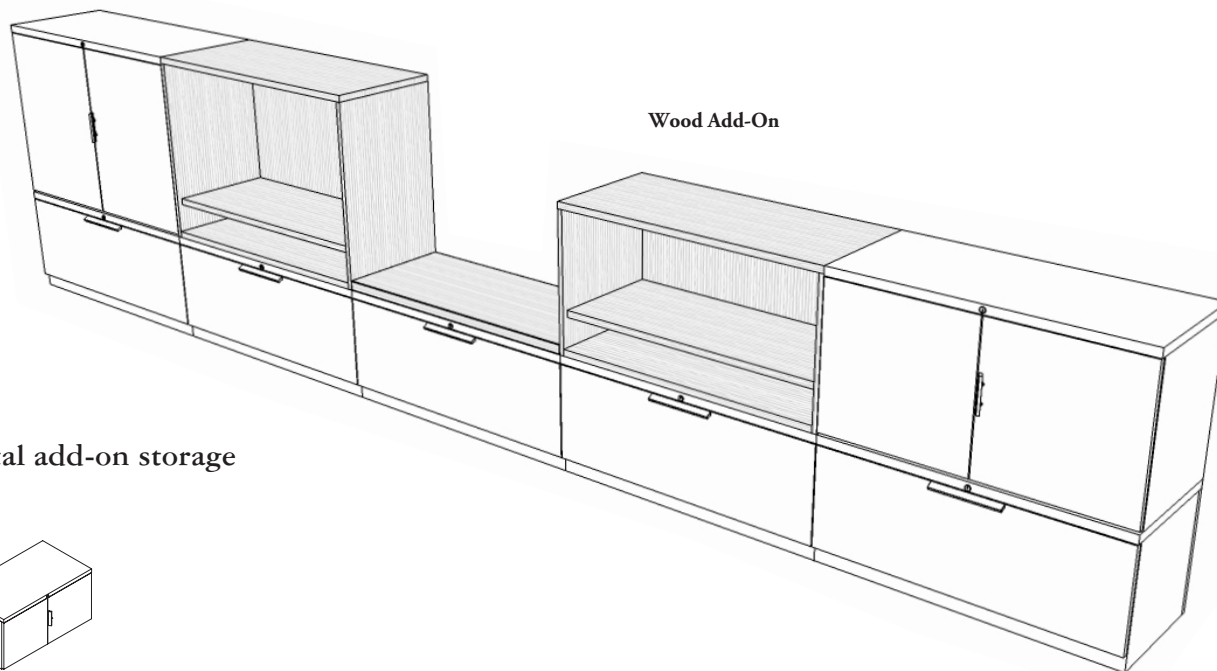
Available with 1 or 2 doors



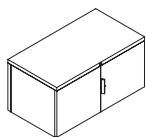
metal and wood add-on storage basics

Ledger Plus Metal Add-On Storage provides enclosed storage that is mounted on top of Ledger Cabinets. The wood add-on provides open storage that is mounted to the top of Ledger one-high cabinets, worksurfaces or between worksurfaces and metal storage.

Metal Add-On



metal add-on storage

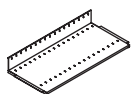


Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACM)

Height: 18", 22", 30"

Depth: 18" and 20"

Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

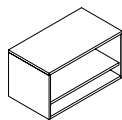


SA2 shown

- One interior shelf is included with each Add-On Cabinet except for 18" high and is adjustable in 1.6" increments
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

When positioned next to each other, the wood add-on top thickness and metal add-on top thickness are not the same due to variance in material thickness so they will not align.

wood add-on storage



Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACW)

Height:

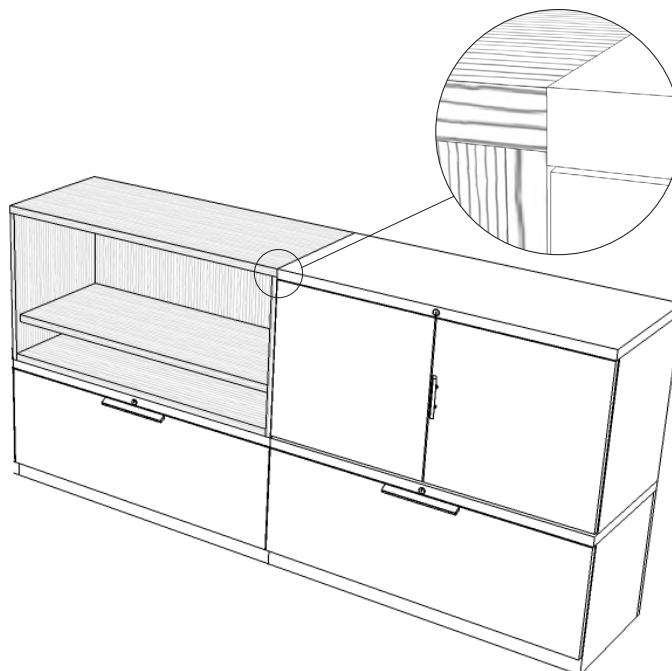
above worksurface: 7", 12", 20"

below worksurface: 8", 10", 13", 14", 18", 19", 22"

on storage: 8", 13", 19", 21", 22", 27", 30"

Depth: 18" and 20"

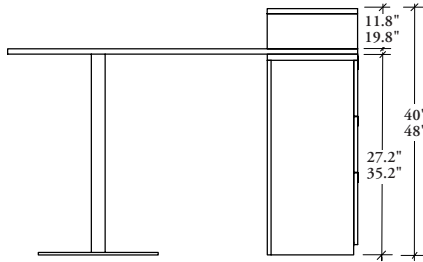
Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"



planning with add-on storage

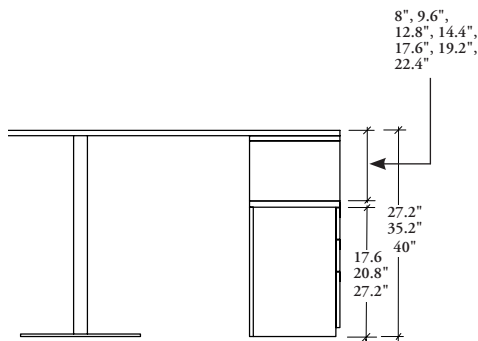
Add-on storage units in metal or wood have been sized to achieve a specific datum height of Lounge, Worksurface, Counter or Bar height when combined with metal storage units below.

above worksurface



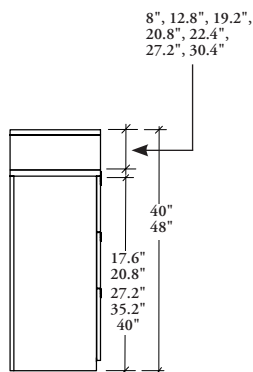
Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	48	48	27.2	27	19.8
	48	48	35.2	35	11.8
	40	40	27.2	27	11.8

below worksurface



Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	40	40	17.6	18	22.4
	40	40	20.8	21	19.2
	40	40	27.2	27	12.8
	35.2	35	17.6	18	17.6
	35.2	35	20.8	21	14.4
	35.2	35	27.2	27	8
	27.2	27	17.6	18	9.6

stack storage



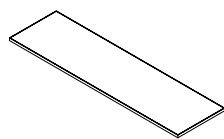
Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	48	48	17.6	18	30.4
	48	48	20.8	21	27.2
	48	48	27.2	27	20.8
	48	48	35.2	35	12.8
	48	48	40	40	8
	40	40	17.6	18	22.4
	40	40	20.8	21	19.2
	40	40	27.2	27	12.8

storage top basics

Ledger Plus Storage tops add extra functionality to the top of drawer cabinets. They have been sized precisely to fit on top of predetermined storage clusters and, therefore, provide the most ideal fit.



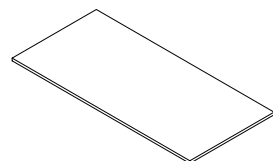
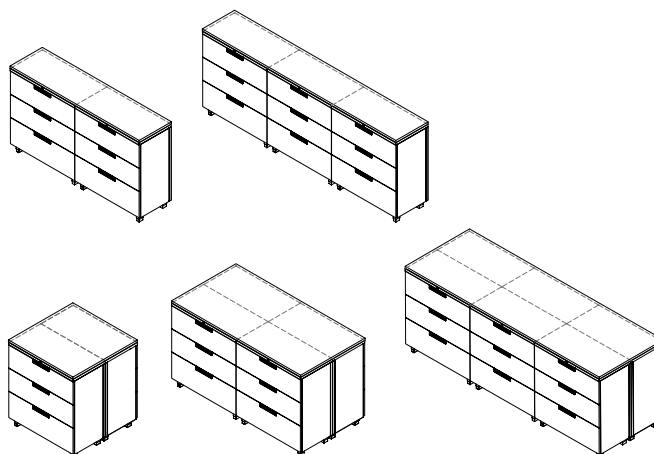
Storage Top for Clusters
Without End Units



Storage Top for Clusters without End Units
(PLSTN)

Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

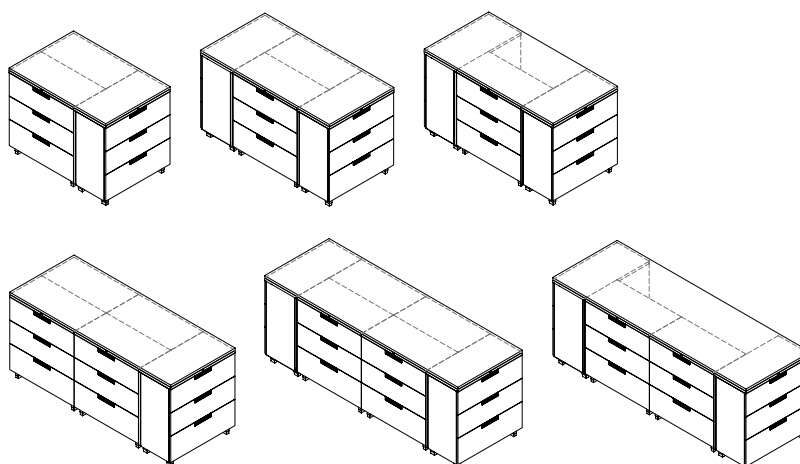
- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when no end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit



Storage Top for Clusters with End Units (PLSTY)

Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

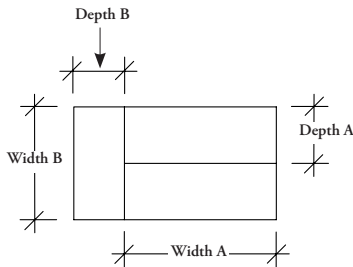
- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit



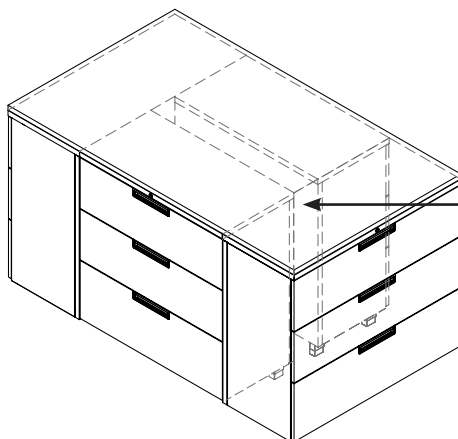
planning with storage tops

The following should be considered when planning with Ledger Plus Storage tops.

Ledger Plus storage tops are available in pre-configured sizes to accommodate common configurations. The following chart outlines the available standard configurations.



Application	Configuration	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B	Depth of Top	Width of Top
(S) Single-Sided	(A) 2 units side by side	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	18, 20	48, 60, 72, 84
	(B) 3 units side by side	18, 20	n/a	24, 30	n/a	18, 20	72, 90
(D) Double-Sided	(C) 2 back to back units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	36, 40	24, 30, 36, 42
	(D) back to back cluster of 4 units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	36, 40	48, 60, 72, 84
	(E) back to back cluster of 6 units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30	n/a	36, 40	72, 90
	(F) 2 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18	24, 30, 36, 42	36, 42	36, 42	60, 66, 72, 78
			20	24, 30, 36, 42			64, 70, 76, 82
	(G) cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18	24, 30	36, 42	36, 42	84, 96,
			20	24			88
	(J) 2 back to back units with 1 end unit	18	18	24, 30, 36, 42	36	36	42, 48, 54, 60
			20	24, 30, 36, 42			44, 50, 56, 62
	(H) cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit	18	18	24, 30, 36	36	36	66, 78, 90
			20	24, 30, 38			68, 80, 92



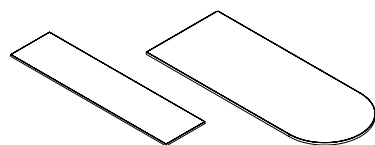
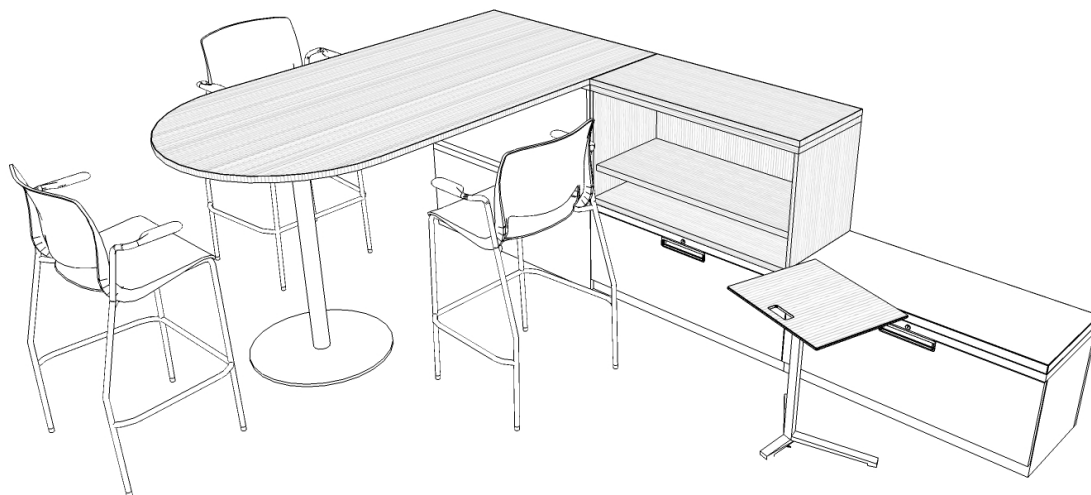
Note that top sizes are nominal, the actual size is intended to slightly overlap the filing. It is recommended that only one top be used on each filing configuration. For non standard configurations, contact the *Teknion Specials department* to request a single top.

When planning with 42" wide storage ends on both sides it is possible to create an internal gap in the center to allow for power access.

worksurface basics

Ledger Plus Semi-supported Worksurfaces with legs used in combination with Ledger Plus Storage provides casual areas for collaboration.

- Ledger Plus worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- Two shapes are available, Rectangular and Bullet
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Reinforcement channels are ordered separately



Semi-supported with Legs (PLSW)

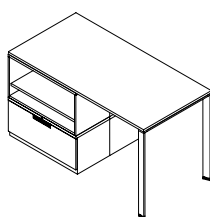
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"
Width: 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96"



Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (PLRC)

Width: 42", 48", 54" 60", 66", 72"

Three leg styles are available to support Ledger Plus worksurfaces.

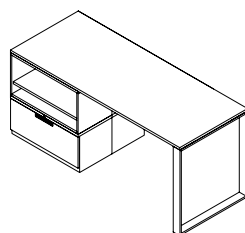


District Leg (PLSD)

Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

- Cluster Leveling range of +1

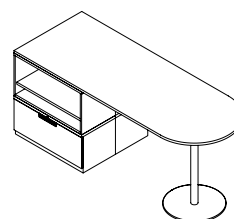


Loop Leg (PLSL)

Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

- Cluster Leveling range of +1



Pedestal Leg (PLSP)

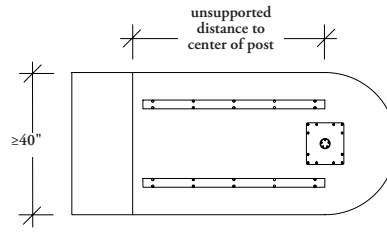
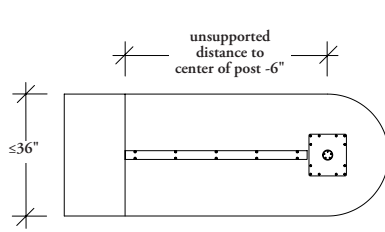
Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish.

- Only available for surfaces over 36" deep
- Cluster Leveling range of +1

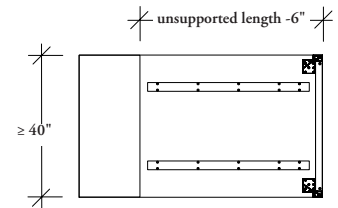
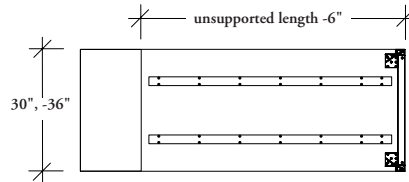
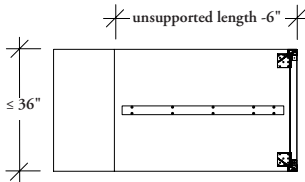
planning with worksurfaces

The following should be considered when planning with Worksurfaces.



Pedestal Legs

- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥ 54 " and the depth of the surface is ≤ 36 ", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered at least 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥ 48 " and the depth of the surface is ≥ 40 ", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on either side of the pedestal leg
- The channel should be ordered the same length as the unsupported span to The Center of The Pedestal Leg

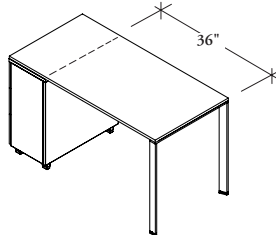
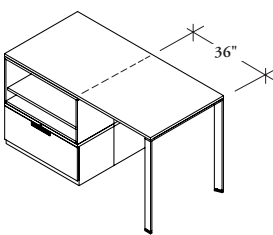


District and Loop Legs

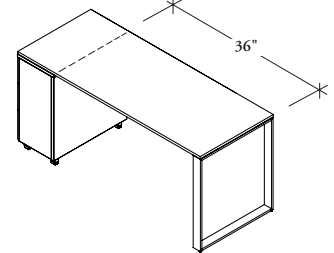
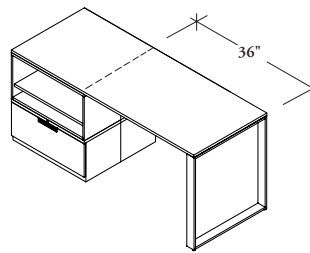
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is between 52" and 70" and the depth is ≤ 36 ", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥ 70 " and the depth is between 30" and 36", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥ 52 " and the depth is more than 40" then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span

seating clearances for worksurface legs.

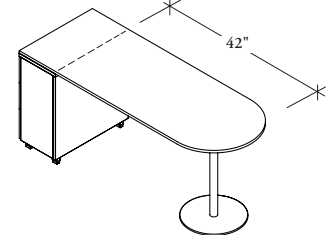
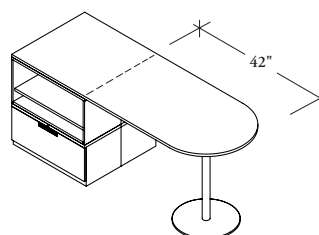
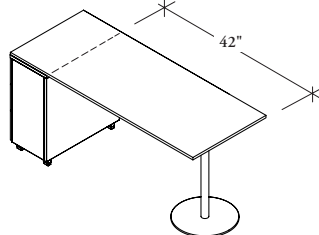
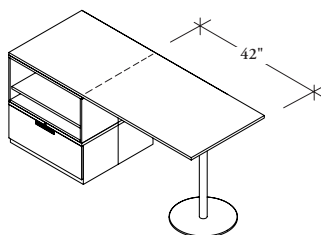
District Leg (PLSD)



Loop Leg (PLSL)



Pedestal Leg (PLSP)



cantilevered worksurface basics

Ledger Plus Cantilevered Worksurfaces used with storage provide Counter and Bar height casual seating and perching areas.

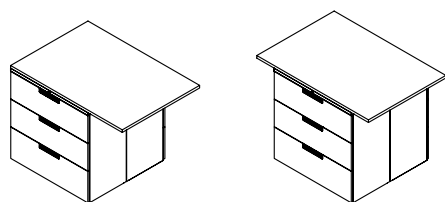
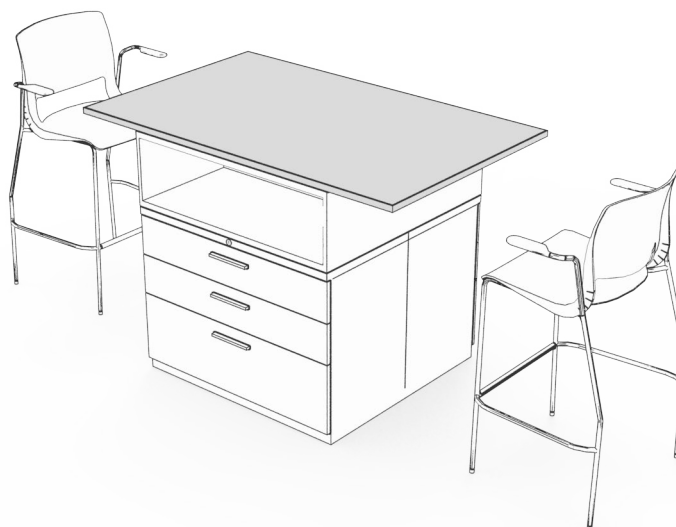
- Ledger Plus cantilevered worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Surfaces are available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood

Two styles of worksurface are available, Single Sided Overhang and Dual Sided Overhang.

Single Sided Overhang



Dual Sided Overhang

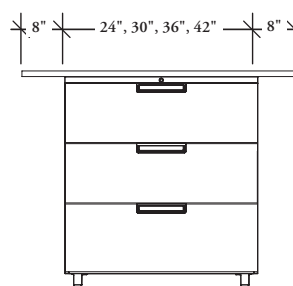
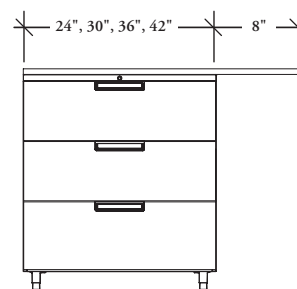


Cantilevered with Storage (PLCW)

Depth: 36", 40"

Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

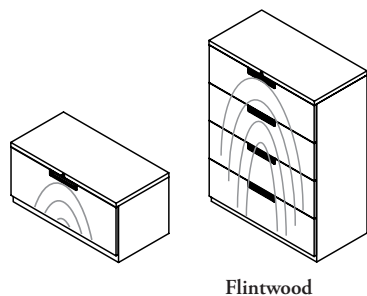
Worksurface finish options: Foundation Laminate, Flintwood



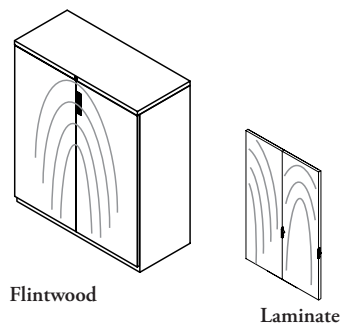
wood grain direction

The following outlines the wood grain direction for all Ledger Plus storage units with wood or laminate fronts.

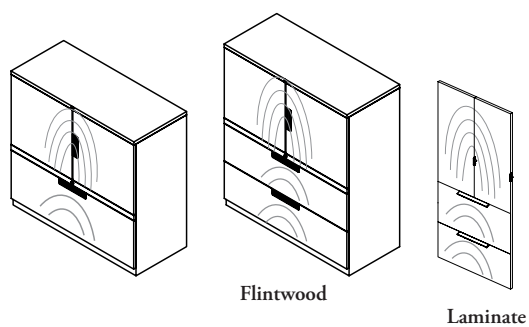
metal drawer cabinets



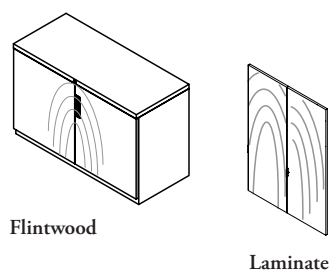
metal storage cabinets



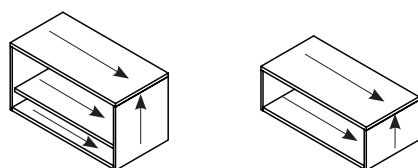
metal combo cabinets



metal add-on storage

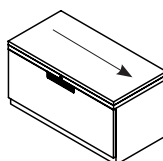


wood add-on storage

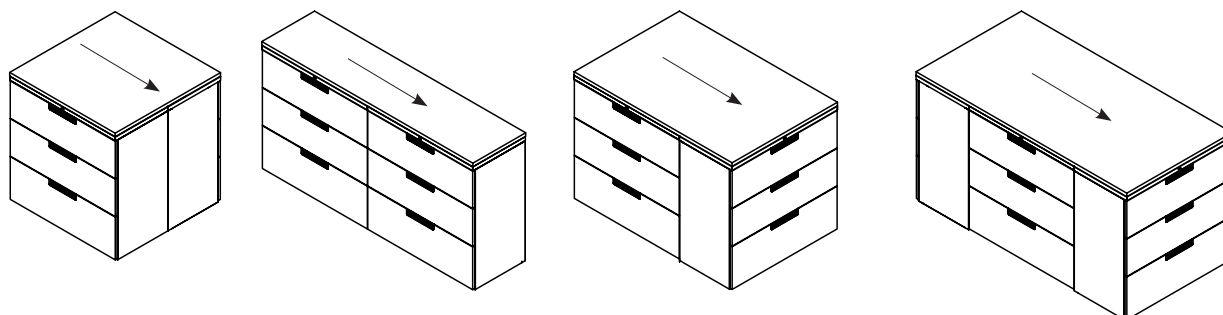


Note: Back is Vertical Grain

storage top grain direction

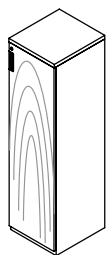


storage top clusters

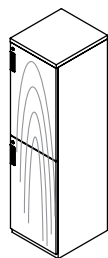


wood grain direction (continued)

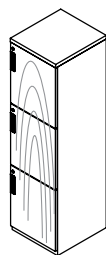
lockers



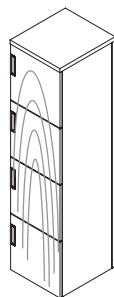
Single Locker Tower
(PLTSS / PLTSE)



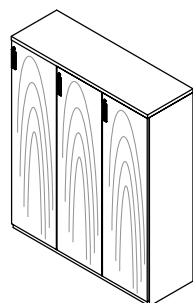
Single Locker Tower
(PLTSS / PLTSE)



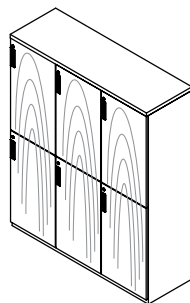
Single Locker Tower
(PLTSS)



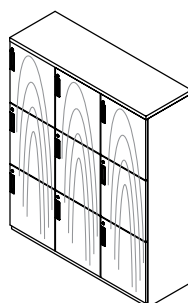
Single Locker Tower
(PLTSS)



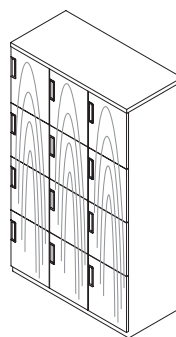
Triple Locker Tower
(PLTTS / PLLTTE)



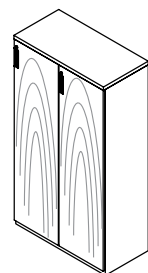
Triple Locker Tower
(PLTTS / PLLTTE)



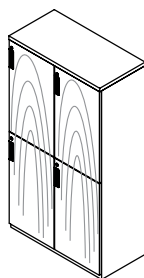
Triple Locker Tower
(PLTTS / PLLTTE)



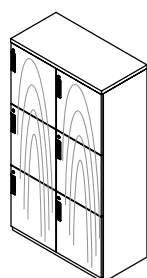
Triple Locker Tower
(PLTTS / PLLTTE)



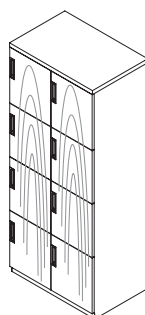
Dual Locker Tower
(PLTDS / PLTDE)



Dual Locker Tower
(PLTDS / PLTDE)

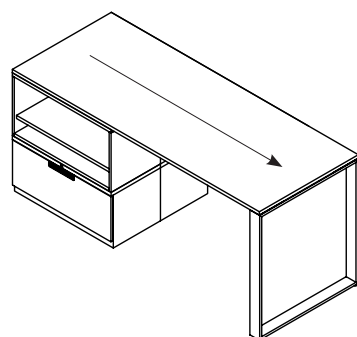


Dual Locker Tower
(PLTDS / PLTDE)



Dual Locker Tower
(PLTDS / PLTDE)

worksurface



standard storage

standard storage

STANDARD STORAGE BASICS97

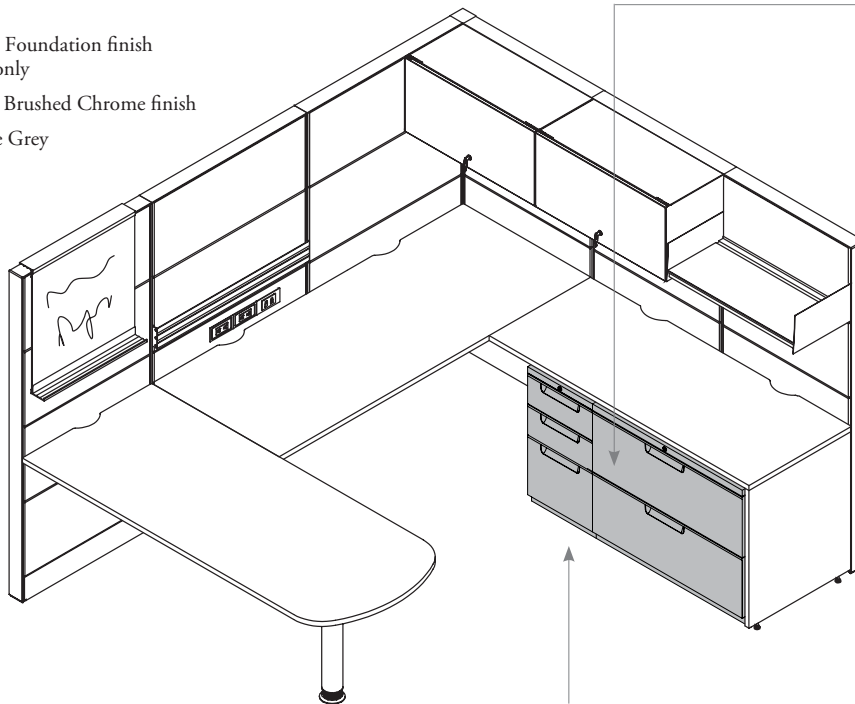
standard storage basics

Standard Storage products provide filing and miscellaneous storage beneath the worksurface for an economical alternative to more extensive storage offerings.

- Adjacent drawers align for clean, continual lines. All datum lines are consistent
- All Pedestals are dimensioned to fit beneath the worksurface for filing of documents and small objects. It can be placed anywhere below the worksurface, and is not dependent on panel widths for placement
- Box drawers extend 16" and file drawers extend 19"
- The Integral Pull allows for easy extension of the drawer
- Can be keyed alike or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Pedestals and Stretch Pedestals
 - Counterweights are required if they are not located under a worksurface
 - If counterweights are specified for the 30" and 36" wide Stretch Pedestals, two counterweights will be installed and three counterweights for the 42" wide Stretch Pedestals will be installed
- Mobile Pedestals are available with two balance options
 - Four casters and a counterweight
 - Five casters with no counterweight
- Pedestal accessories (LPA) and Stretch Pedestal Accessories (LFA) are available and must be ordered separately

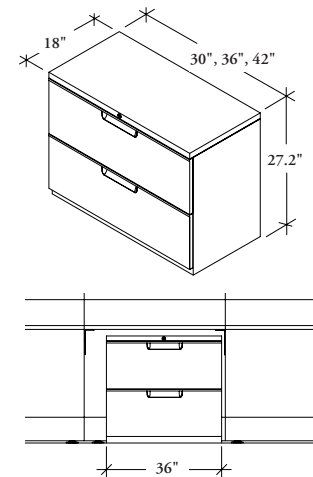
Finishes

- Available in Foundation finish
Ebony (E) only
- Keys have a Brushed Chrome finish
- Interiors are Grey

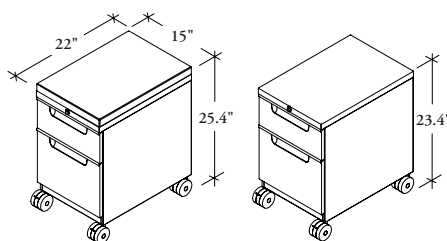
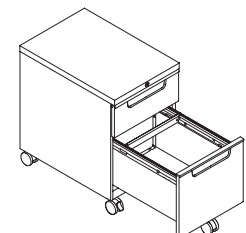
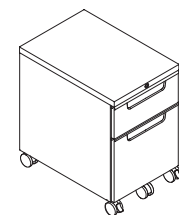


Stretch Pedestal (LCE)

- All drawers fully extend
- Can accommodate imperial and metric size documents
- The width of the Stretch Pedestal should be less than the dimension between worksurface supports of the worksurface it is below



Example of five caster application.

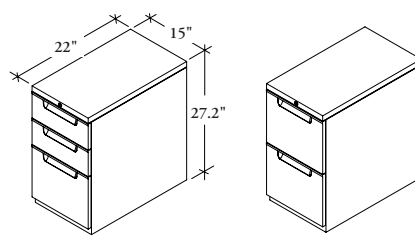


With Seat
Box, File

Without Seat
Box, File

Mobile Pedestals (LCMS)

- Available in Box, File configuration
- Available with or without a seat



Box, Box, File

Large File, File

Pedestals (LCD)

- Available in two drawer configurations: Box, Box, File and Large File, File drawers
- Can accommodate letter size documents
- All drawers fully extend with box drawers extending 16" and file drawers extending 19"

overhead storage

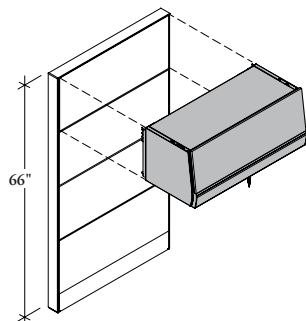
overhead storage

- MOUNTING APPLICABILITY 101
- UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD BASICS 102
- UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS. 103
- UNIVERSAL UPMOUNT OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS 103
- LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS. 104
- LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS. . . 104
- LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS 105
- LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS 106
- SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET BASICS. 107
- SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS 108
- UPMOUNT SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS. . . 108
- ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS 109
- ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS. 109
- STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS. 110
- UPMOUNT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS 110
- STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS. 111
- ALTOS APPLICATIONS 112

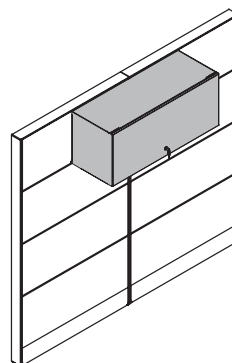
mounting applicability

A variety of overhead storage options are available for mounting on- or off-module to Teknion's panel and wall systems. The chart below summarizes the options. See the following pages for detailed descriptions.

storage cabinet	lyft	t/o/s	leverage	altos	district
LUSF Universal Overhead	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
LUSU Universal Upmount	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a
LSF Ledger Flush Front	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
SSF Ledger Full Pull	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
SSFM Ledger Full Pull A4	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	n/a
LMSU Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a
LSSF Almanac	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	Off-Module
LCSF Standard	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a
LCSU Standard Upmount	n/a	On-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a



The width of On-Module Overhead Cabinets must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is being suspended



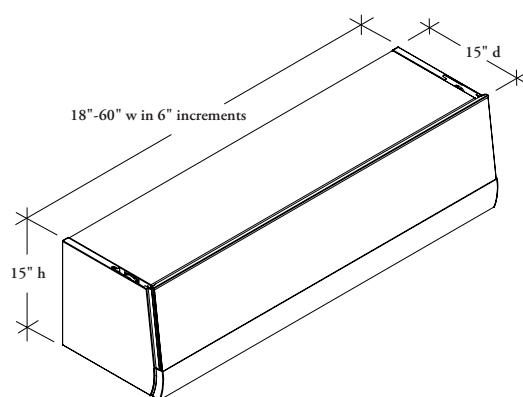
Overhead Cabinet with off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the end of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

universal overhead basics

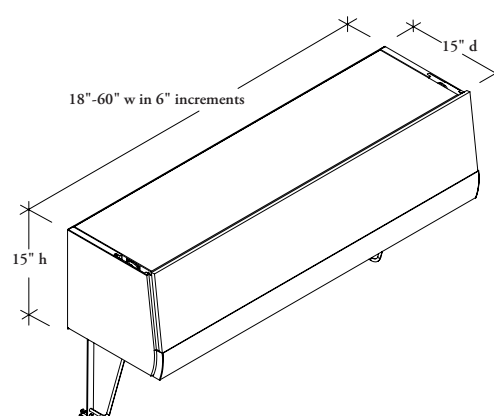
The Universal Overhead Cabinet mounts to Altos and all Panel Systems. The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts to all Post and Beam and Panel Systems.

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Equipped with an assisted opening mechanism. The door retracts outside/over the Overhead Cabinet
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

Universal Overhead Cabinet (LUSF)

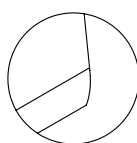


Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LUSU)



Finishes

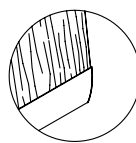
- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case is available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminated fronts are available in Foundation Laminated colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Flintwood and Laminate doors are not available in 54" and 60" widths



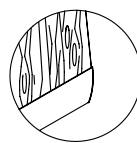
Metal Front



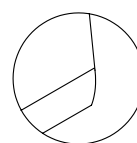
Whiteboard Front



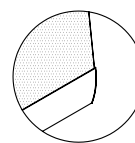
Standard Flintwood Front



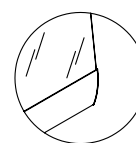
Cathedral Flintwood Front



Laminated Front



Fully Perforated Front

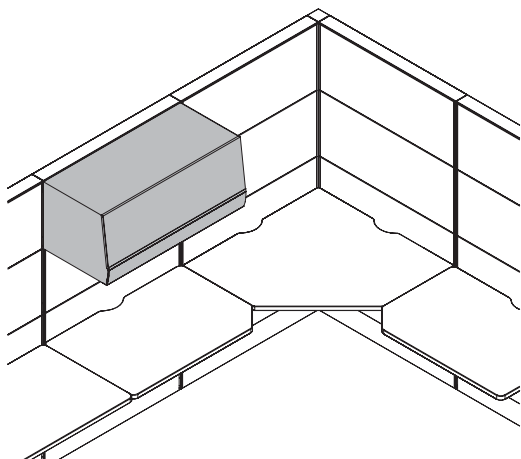


Translucent Front

universal overhead applications

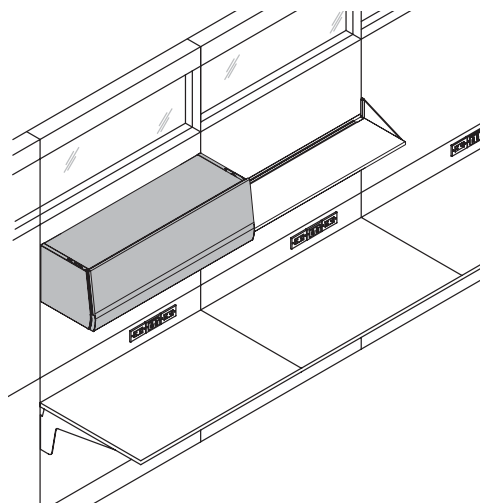
Universal Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



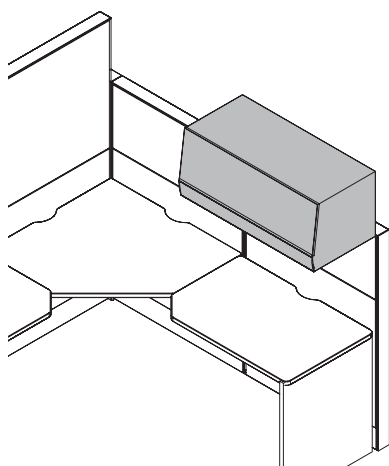
Altos On-Module

- The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module
- The 18" wide cabinet is not compatible with Altos walls

universal upmount overhead applications

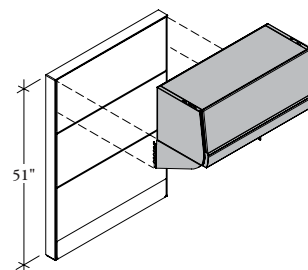
Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



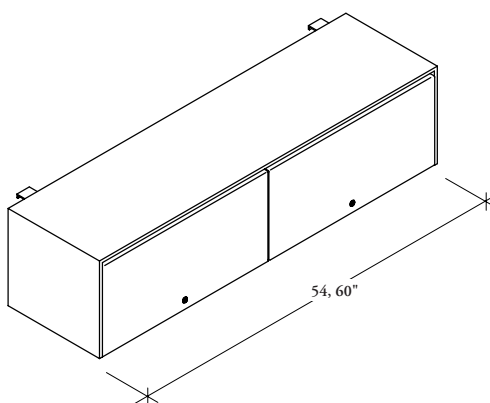
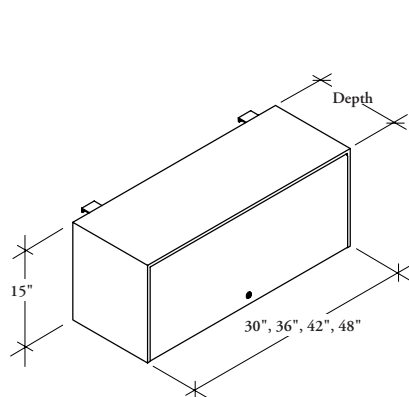
The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

ledger flush front overhead cabinet basics

The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit with flush fronts that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet (LSF)



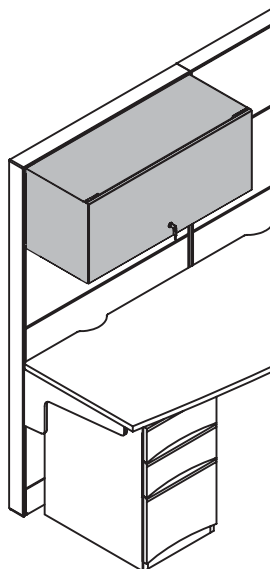
Finishes

- Case and metal fronts are available in a selection of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains

ledger flush front overhead cabinet applications

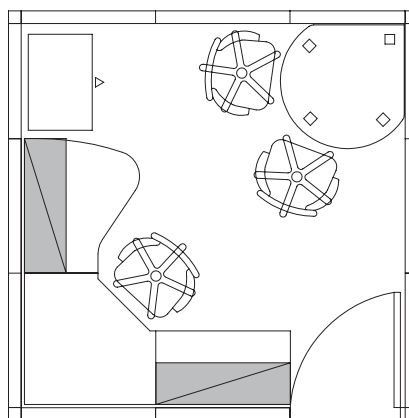
The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



Altos On-Module

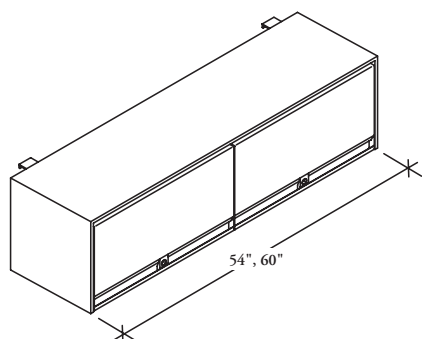
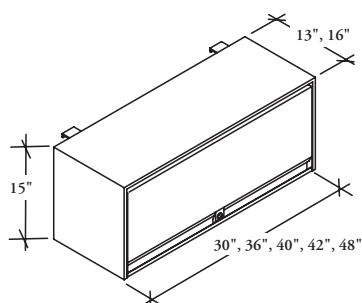
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

ledger full pull overhead cabinet basics

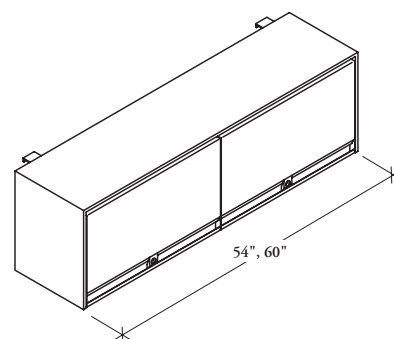
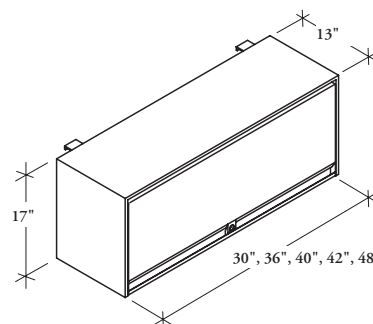
The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- The A4 Cabinet is a metric-height unit
- Cabinets 54" and 60" wide have two doors, all other cabinets have one door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinets (SSF)



Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinets (SSFM)



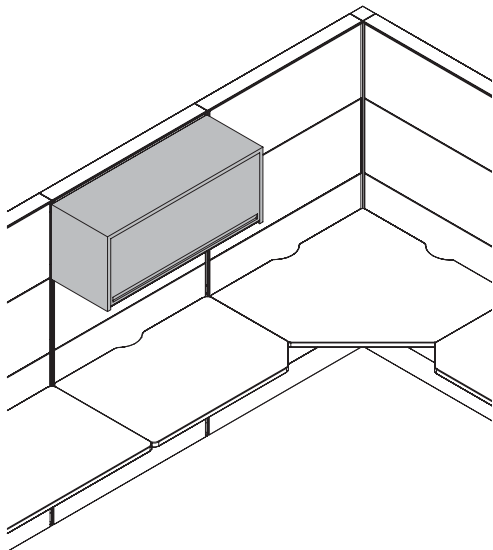
Finishes

- Case and metal fronts are available in Foundation, Mica colors and Accent

ledger full pull overhead cabinet applications

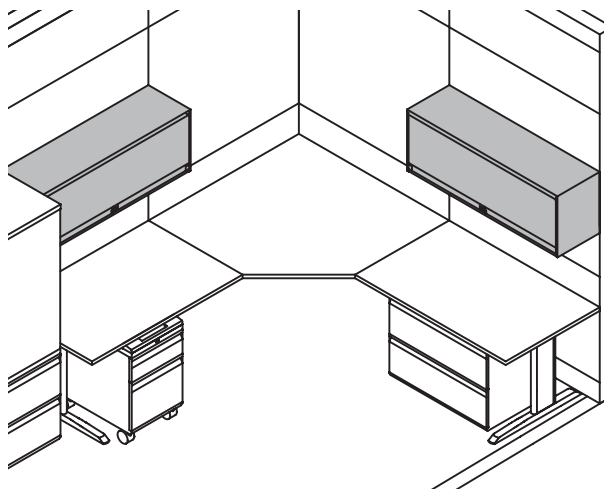
The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- District On-Module available



T/O/S On-Module

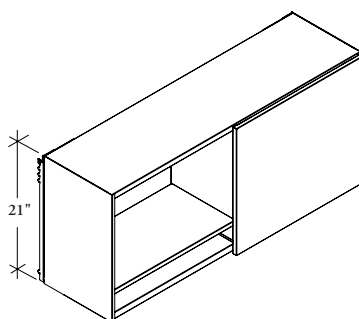
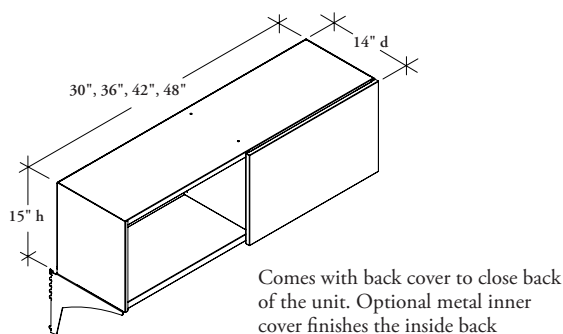
- T/O/S Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element

sliding door storage cabinet basics

The Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage, T/O/S, District and Altos. The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage and T/O/S.

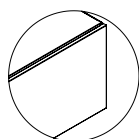
- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Comes with a center dividing gable and sliding door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- Lock is located on the underside of the cabinet
- Fits metric and imperial binders
- There is no handle so the unit is non-handed
- Inner covers are specified separate

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)

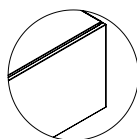


Finishes

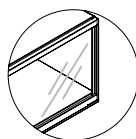
- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case metal fronts and inner covers are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminate fronts are available in a selection of grade 1 and 2 colors
- Glass front is frosted
- Wood fronts are available in Flintwood and Natural Veneer



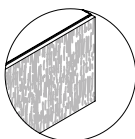
Metal
(Paint)



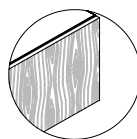
Fascia
Laminate



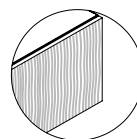
Glass



Standard
Flintwood



Cathedral
Flintwood

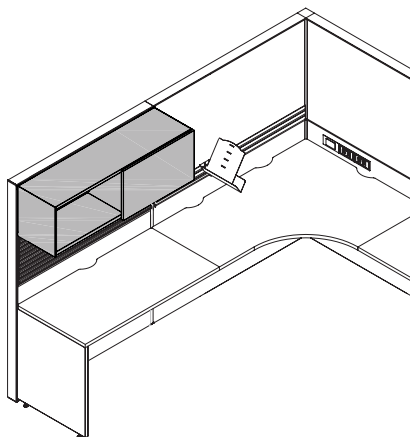


Natural
Veneer

sliding door storage cabinet applications

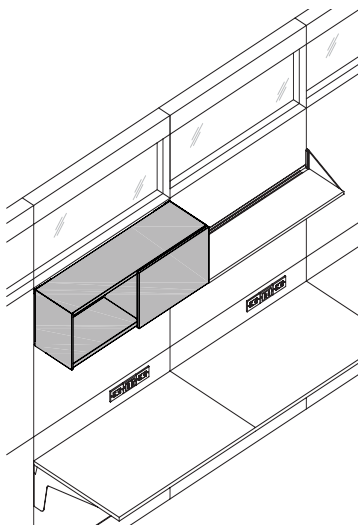
Sliding Door Storage Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



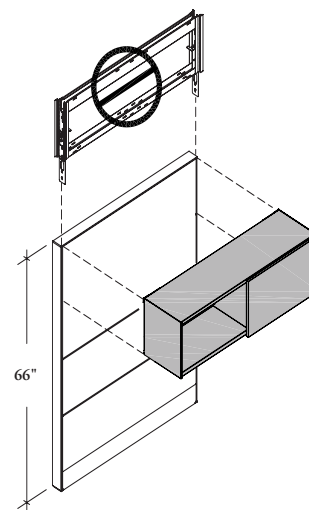
Leverage on-module (shown)

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module, cabinet **cannot** span across two panels



Altos on-module

The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module



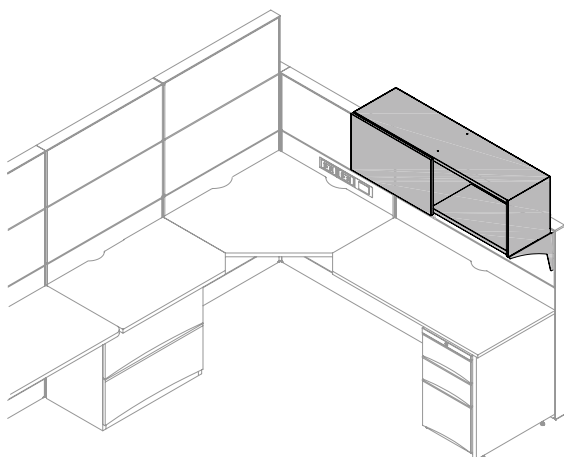
- An on-module cabinet can be mounted onto a 30" high element because the brackets mount over the top of the panel
- An on-module overhead can be mounted onto an add-on module but an additional add-on **cannot** be mounted above it
- The cabinet must mount from the top

upmount sliding door storage cabinet applications

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)



Leverage On-Module (shown)

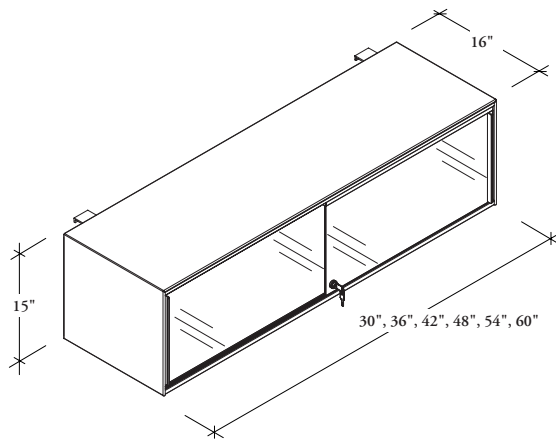
- T/O/S on- and off-module available
- The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

almanac overhead cabinet basics

The Almanac Overhead cabinet is a lockable storage unit, with sliding doors that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- Provides an efficient method of placing frequently used items within arms reach
- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

Almanac Overhead Cabinet (LSSF)



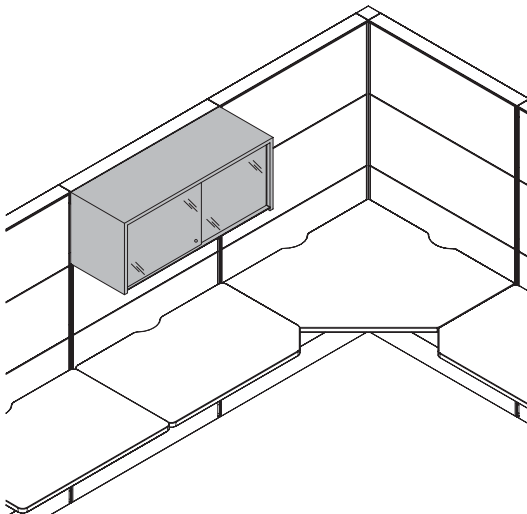
Finishes

- Available with metal, Flintwood, Glass and Translucent front finish styles
- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Glass and Translucent fronts will have a frosted finish

almanac overhead cabinet applications

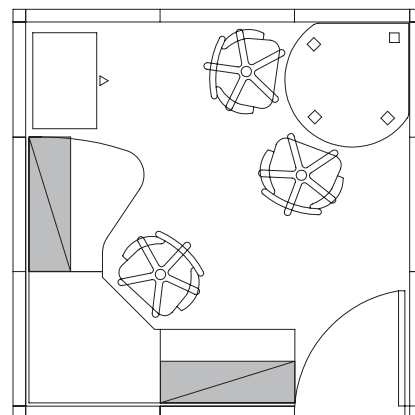
The Almanac Overhead cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



Altos On-Module

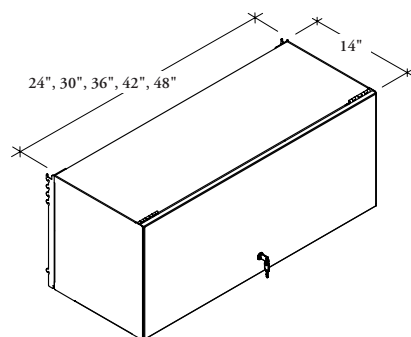
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

standard overhead cabinet basics

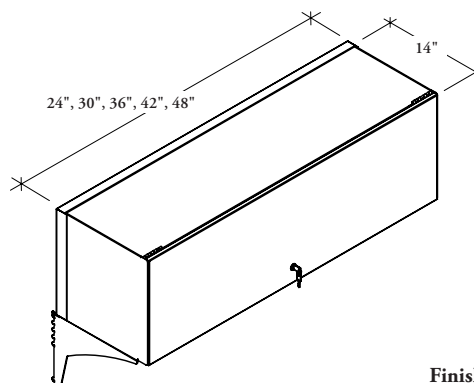
Standard Overhead Cabinets are lockable, on- or off-module storage units that mount to Altos, Lyft and panel systems.

- Standard storage is available with a lockable option
- The door retracts outside/over the cabinet
- **Cannot** accommodate Book Organizer (TBKGS)

Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)



Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet (LCSU)



Finishes

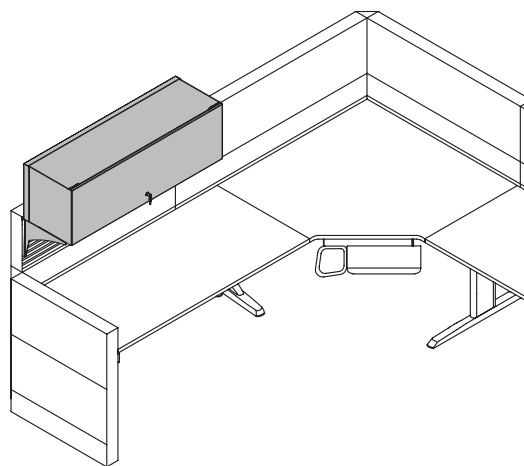
Case and front finishes are available in Ebony

upmount overhead cabinet applications

Upmount Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on-module storage units.

on-module

Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LCSU)



T/O/S On-Module (shown)

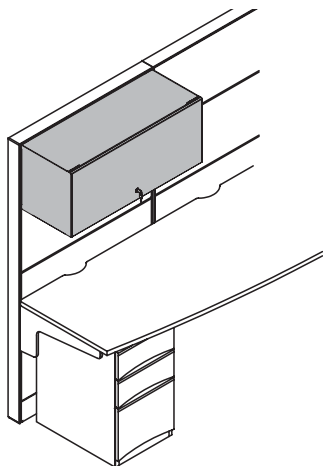
- Leverage on-module available
- Can be mounted on-module only

standard overhead cabinet applications

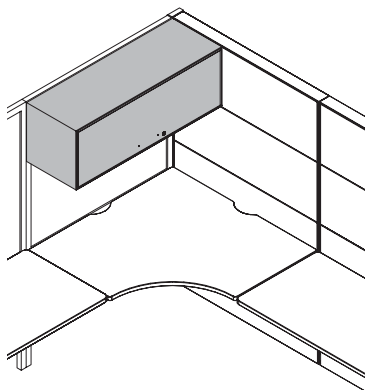
Standard Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on- or off-module storage units.

on-module

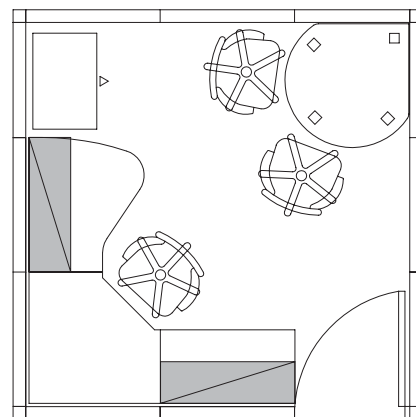
Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)



Leverage On-Module (shown)
T/O/S on-module available



Lyft On-Module

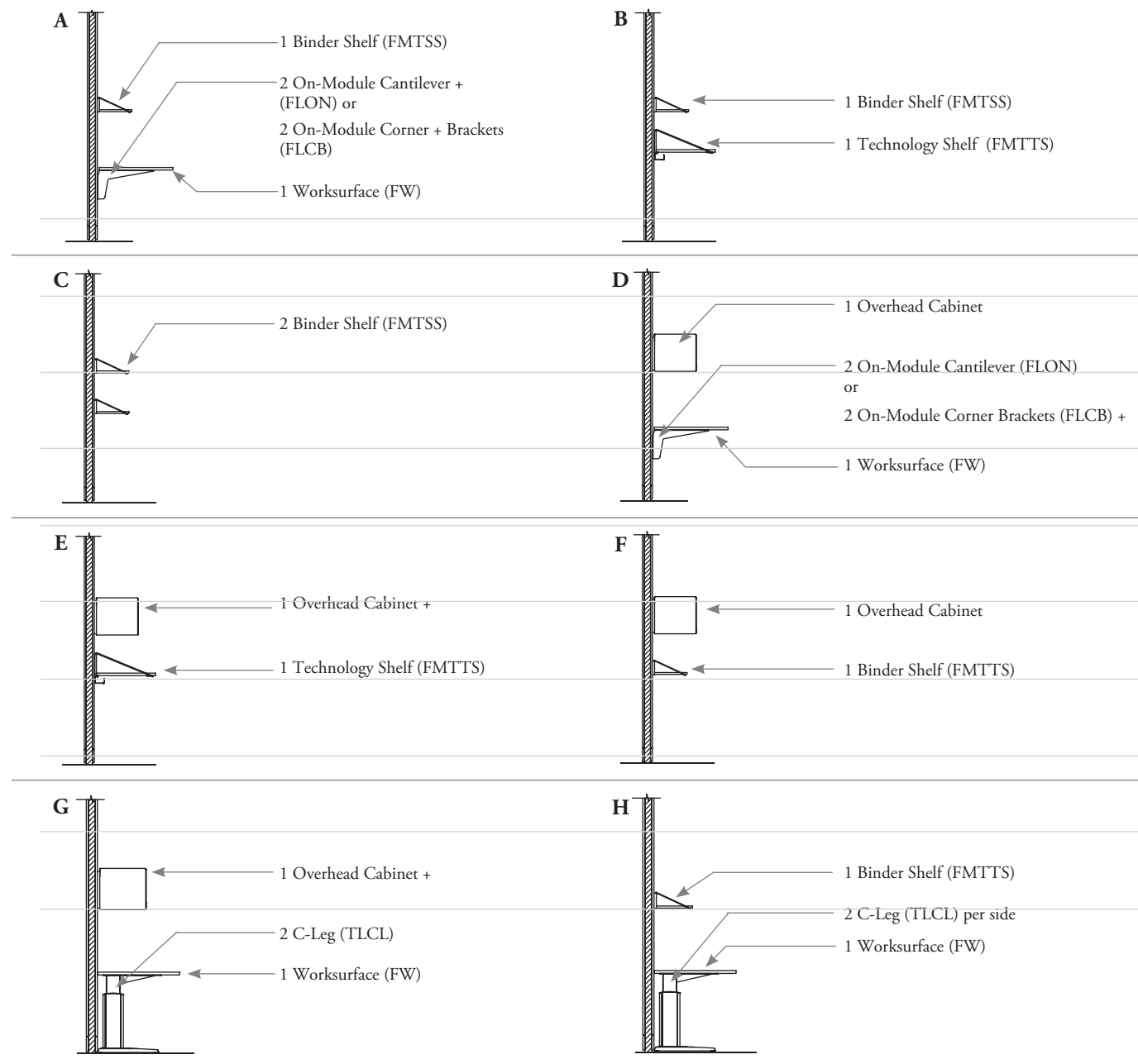


Altos On-Module

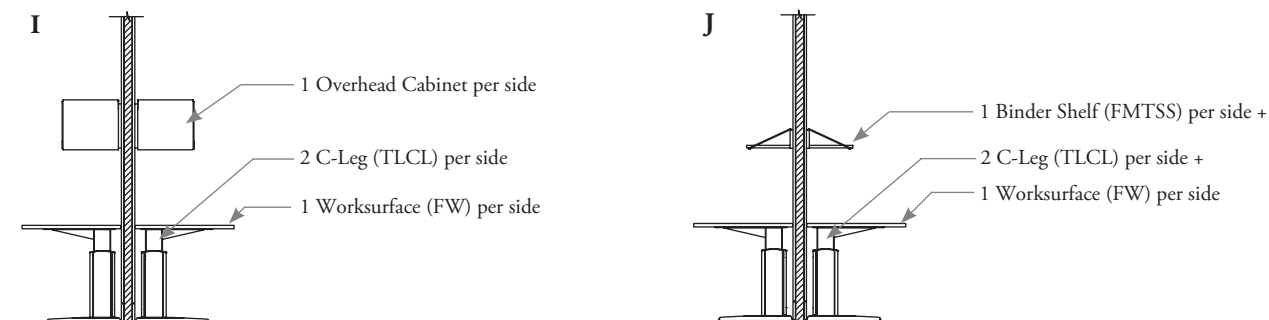
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

altos applications

single-sided applications per wall module



double-sided applications per wall module



altos applications (continued)

The chart below shows the maximum possible combinations of the mounted storage configurations on the previous pages.

All combinations are based on a maximum wall run of 16'-0" wide and four (48" wide each) wall modules. For example, if combining configuration A with configuration G, a maximum of three wall modules may be mounted in any combination with configuration A, G and G.

Configuration	Configuration									
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
A	A,A*	A,B*	A,C*	A,D	A,E	A,F	A,G,G	A,H,H,H	A,I	A,J*
B	B,A*	B,B*	B,C*	B,D	B,E	B,F*	B,G,G	B,H,H,H B,B,H	n/a	B,J*
C	C,A*	C,B*	C,C,C	C,D	C,E*	C,F*	C,G,G C,C,G	C,H,H,H C,C,H,H	C,I	C,J,J C,C,J
D	D,A	D,B	D,C	D,D	n/a	D,F	D,G*	D,H,H	n/a	D,J
E	E,A	E,B	E,C*	n/a	E,E	E,F	E,G*	E,H,H,H	n/a	E,J*
F	F,A	F,B*	F,C*	F,D	F,E	F,F	F,G,G	F,H,H,H	F,I	F,J*
G	G,G,A	G,G,B	G,G,C G,C,C	G,D*	G,E*	G,G,F	G,G,G*	G,G,H,H/ G,H,H,H/ G,G,G,H	G,I*	G,G,J G,J,J
H	H,H,H,A	H,H,H,B H,B,B	H,H,H,C H,H,C,C	H,H,D	H,H,H,E	H,H,H,F	H,G,G,G/ H,H,G,G/ H,H,H,G	H,H,H,H	H,H,I	H,H,J,J H,H,H,J
I	I,A	n/a	I,C	n/a	n/a	I,F	I,G*	I,H,H	I,I	I,J
J	J,A*	J,B*	J,J,C J,C,C	J,D	J,E*	J,F*	J,G,G J,J,G	J,J,H,H J,H,H,H	J,I	J,J,J

* Combination may accept an additional scenario H on a 16'-0" wall run.

price & product guide

price & product guide

LEDGER.	117
LEDGER PLUS	185
STANDARD STORAGE	249
OVERHEAD STORAGE.	255
ACCESSORIES	269

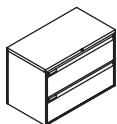
ledger – lateral files

ledger – lateral files product map

L L F 2 0 Two-High Lateral Files

Xpress

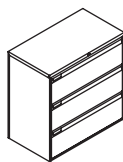
Page 118



L L F 3 0 Three-High Lateral Files

Xpress

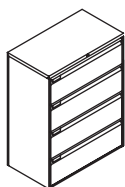
Page 119



L L F 4 0 Four-High Lateral Files

Xpress

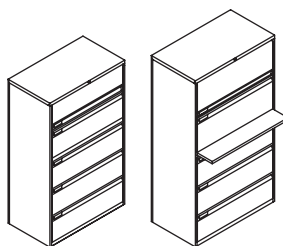
Page 120



L L F 5 0 / 5 1 Five-High Lateral Files

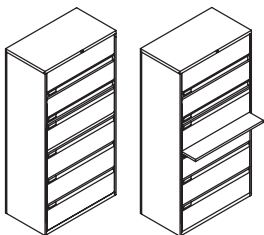
Xpress

Page 122

Binder-Height with
Posting Shelf

L L F 6 0 / 6 1 Six-High Lateral Files

Page 124



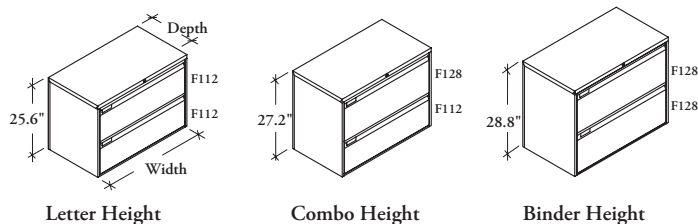
With Posting Shelf

ledger – lateral files

Xpress

LLF 20

Two-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (25.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (27.2")				B Rectangular Handle Pull			R Keyed Randomly	
B Binder (28.8")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)			L Individually Locked	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF20 L	18	30	D1	A	52		K	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1414	1486
1512	1587
1618	1699
1414	1486
1512	1587
1618	1699
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1443	1516
1540	1617
1642	1725
1443	1516
1540	1617
1642	1725
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1463	1536
1562	1641
1664	1748
1463	1536
1562	1641
1664	1748

RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1484	1558
1582	1661
1685	1770
1484	1558
1582	1661
1685	1770
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1507	1584
1608	1689
1711	1797
1507	1584
1608	1689
1711	1797
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1533	1610
1631	1714
1731	1818
1533	1610
1636	1718
1731	1818

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2186	2296
2342	2459
2497	2624
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2225	2336
2378	2496
2537	2664
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2261	2374
2420	2541
2574	2703
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets
add 326 for 42" wide cabinets

LLF30

Three-High Lateral Files

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

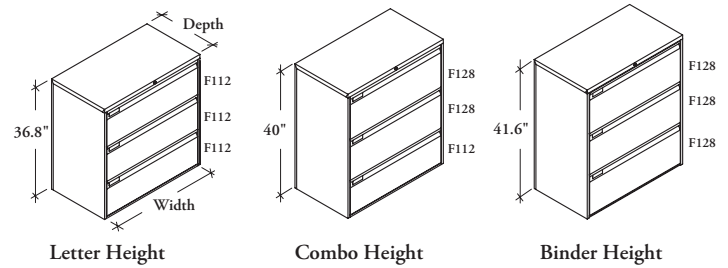
1 cabinet case, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (36.8")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (40")								
B Binder (41.6")								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF30 B	20	36	D1	A	55		K	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1920	2016
2057	2161
2197	2308
1920	2016
2057	2161
2197	2308
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1972	2070
2108	2213
2247	2360
1972	2070
2108	2213
2247	2360
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1996	2096
2130	2237
2271	2385
1996	2096
2130	2237
2271	2385

RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2022	2123
2161	2269
2298	2414
2022	2123
2161	2269
2298	2414
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2073	2178
2209	2320
2349	2467
2073	2178
2209	2320
2349	2467
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2095	2201
2229	2342
2371	2490
2095	2201
2229	2342
2371	2490

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2999	3150
3215	3376
3427	3599
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3079	3234
3297	3462
3508	3684
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3119	3275
3335	3502
3547	3724
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

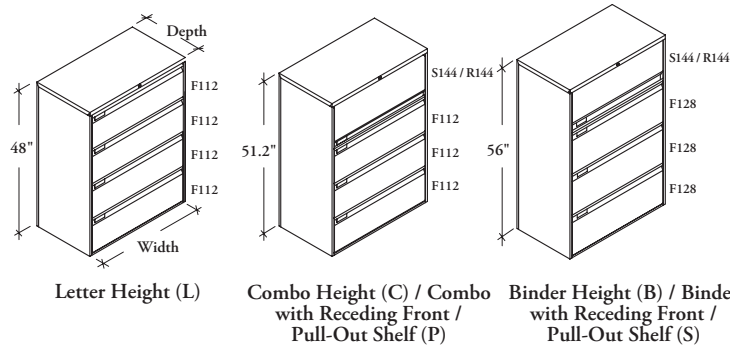
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 759

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets
add 326 for 42" wide cabinets

Xpress

LLF 40

Four-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Only metal front is available for Heights C,B, P, S.

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (51.2")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly	
B Binder (56")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent		L Individually Locked	
P Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf								
S Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF40 B	18	42	D1	A	65		L	W2
---------	----	----	----	---	----	--	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

L L F 4 0

Four-High Lateral Files
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2374	2493
2545	2673
2717	2854
2374	2493
2545	2673
2717	2854

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2541	2668
2711	2848
2891	3037
2541	2668
2711	2848
2891	3037

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2614	2744
2788	2928
2960	3108
2614	2744
2788	2928
2960	3108

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2620	2751
2792	2932
2969	3117
2620	2751
2792	2932
2969	3117

BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2696	2831
2864	3009
3040	3192
2696	2831
2864	3009
3040	3192

RECTANGULAR FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2510	2635
2680	2814
2856	2999
2510	2635
2680	2814
2856	2999

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2675	2809
2845	2988
3025	3178
2675	2809
2845	2988
3025	3178

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2749	2886
2921	3069
3095	3250
2749	2886
2921	3069
3095	3250

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2758	2897
2926	3072
3105	3260
2758	2897
2926	3072
3105	3260

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2828	2970
3000	3151
3176	3336
2828	2970
3000	3151
3176	3336

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3815	4007
4088	4293
4369	4588
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 137

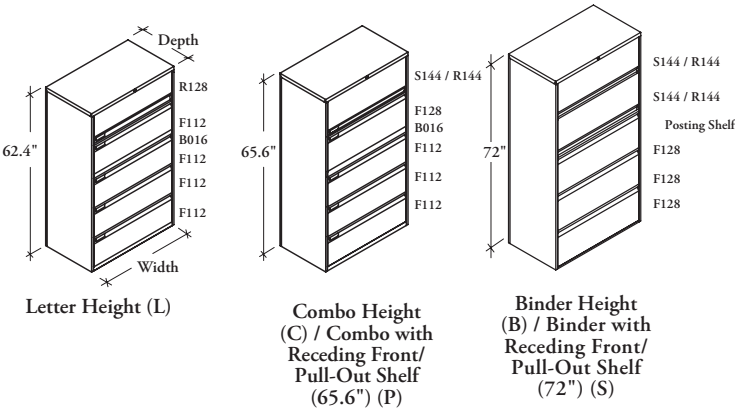
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1138

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

Xpress

LLF 50 / 51

Five-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 5 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Individually Locked (L) is not available if Height (S) is specified.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Five-High with Posting Shelf (51), Height (B) Binder, (P) Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") and (S) Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
50 Five-High with Structural Module	L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight
	C Combo (65.6")							
51 Five-High with Posting Shelf	B Binder (72")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
	P Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6")							
	S Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72")							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF 50	L	20	42	D1	B	65	K	W2
--------	---	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

LLF 50 / 51

Five-High Lateral Files
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

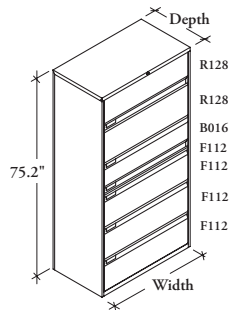
FIVE-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (50)				FIVE-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (51)			
METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT		METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT				LETTER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3144	3302	3313	3479	3451	3624	3623	3805
3342	3510	3513	3690	3691	3875	3858	4051
3553	3731	3723	3908	3936	4133	4110	4315
3144	3302	3313	3479	3451	3624	3623	3805
3342	3510	3513	3690	3691	3875	3858	4051
3553	3731	3723	3908	3936	4133	4110	4315
COMBO HEIGHT				COMBO HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3146	3304	3315	3481	3456	3629	3627	3810
3351	3519	3519	3695	3694	3879	3863	4057
3556	3734	3727	3915	3938	4135	4112	4317
3146	3304	3315	3481	3456	3629	3627	3810
3351	3519	3519	3695	3694	3879	3863	4057
3556	3734	3727	3915	3938	4135	4112	4317
BINDER HEIGHT				BINDER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3376	3546	3546	3723	3670	3853	3839	4032
3581	3760	3750	3938	3914	4110	4079	4285
3792	3982	3963	4162	4159	4368	4328	4545
3376	3546	3546	3723	3670	3853	3839	4032
3581	3760	3750	3938	3914	4110	4079	4285
3792	3982	3963	4162	4159	4368	4328	4545
COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF				COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3226	3388	3395	3566	3536	3714	3706	3892
3427	3599	3598	3779	3773	3961	3940	4136
3636	3818	3806	3997	4021	4223	4190	4401
3226	3388	3395	3566	3536	3714	3706	3892
3427	3599	3598	3779	3773	3961	3940	4136
3636	3818	3806	3997	4021	4223	4190	4401
BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF				BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3452	3625	3624	3806	3750	3938	3921	4117
3662	3846	3831	4022	3987	4186	4159	4368
3872	4066	4040	4242	4241	4454	4409	4630
3452	3625	3624	3806	3750	3938	3921	4117
3662	3846	3831	4022	3987	4186	4159	4368
3872	4066	4040	4242	4241	4454	4409	4630

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1519

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

LLF 60 / 61

Six-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files provide dedicated letter drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 6 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
60 Six-High with Structural Module	L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight
61 Six-High with Posting Shelf								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF 60	L	20	42	D1	A	80	K	W2
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

SIX-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (60)				SIX-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (61 (61))			
WITHOUT POSTING SHELF				WITH POSTING SHELF			
METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL		METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3778	3967	3981	4181	4099	4305	4303	4519
4014	4216	4216	4428	4368	4587	4570	4799
4256	4469	4462	4685	4647	4879	4854	5096
4014	4216	3981	4181	4099	4305	4303	4519
4256	4469	4216	4428	4368	4587	4570	4799
4256	4937	4462	4685	4647	4879	4854	5096

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

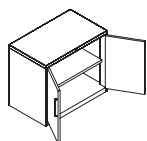
ledger – storage cabinets

ledger – storage cabinets product map

L S C 2 1 Two-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

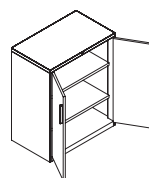
Page 130



L S C 3 1 Three-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

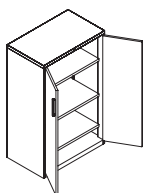
Page 131



L S C 4 1 Four-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

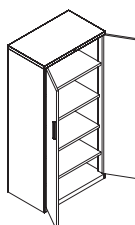
Page 132



L S C 5 1 Five-High Storage Cabinets

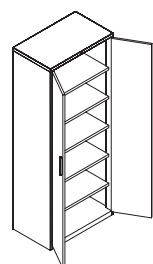
Xpress

Page 133



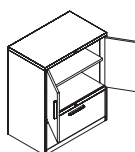
L S C 6 1 Six-High Storage Cabinets

Page 134



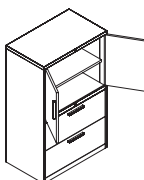
L C C 3 1 Three-High Combination Cabinets

Page 135



L C C 4 1 Four-High Combination Cabinets

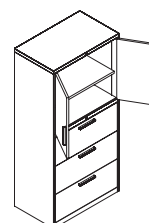
Page 136



L C C 5 1 Five-High Combination Cabinets

Xpress

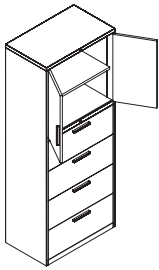
Page 137



ledger – storage cabinets product map

L C C 6 1 Six-High Combination Cabinets

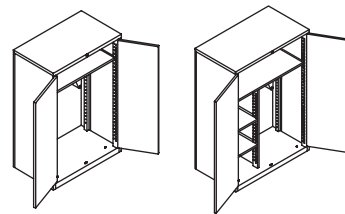
Page 138



L W C 4 1 Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 139



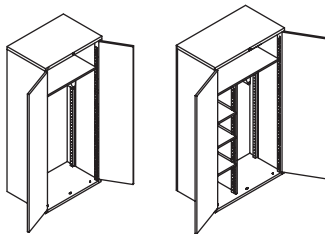
Undivided

Divided

L W C 5 1 Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 140



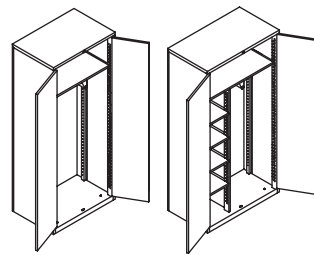
Undivided

Divided

L W C 6 1 Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 141

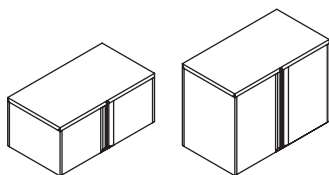


Undivided

Divided

L S A Add-On Storage Cabinets

Page 142

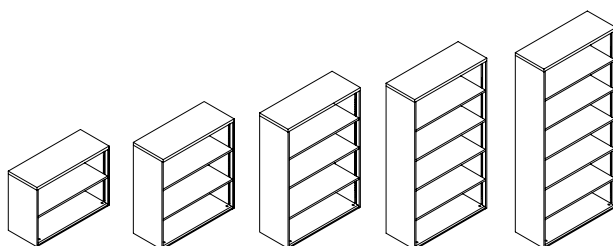


One-High

Two-High

L B T Bookshelf

Page 144



Two-High

Three-High

Four-High

Five-High

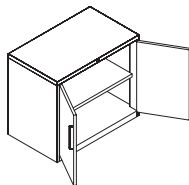
Six-High

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LSC21

Two-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (25.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (27.2")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (28.8")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC21 L	18	30	D1	A	74		K
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

		1 SHELF 2-HIGH					
		METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT		FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
D	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1105	1161	1171	1232	1901	1997
18 / 457	36 / 914	1188	1248	1256	1321	2041	2143
18 / 457	42 / 1067	1262	1326	1328	1395	2171	2280
20 / 508	30 / 762	1105	1161	1171	1232	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	36 / 914	1188	1248	1256	1321	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	42 / 1067	1262	1326	1328	1395	n/a	n/a
		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
D	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1132	1189	1201	1261	1951	2050
18 / 457	36 / 914	1213	1274	1277	1342	2090	2195
18 / 457	42 / 1067	1291	1356	1357	1425	2219	2329
20 / 508	30 / 762	1132	1189	1201	1261	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	36 / 914	1213	1274	1277	1342	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	42 / 1067	1291	1356	1357	1425	n/a	n/a
		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
D	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1160	1218	1224	1287	2002	2102
18 / 457	36 / 914	1236	1299	1306	1373	2139	2247
18 / 457	42 / 1067	1310	1377	1377	1446	2266	2380
20 / 508	30 / 762	1160	1218	1377	1446	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	36 / 914	1236	1299	1377	1446	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	42 / 1067	1310	1377	1377	1446	n/a	n/a

Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

LSC31

Three-High Storage Cabinets

WHAT'S INCLUDED

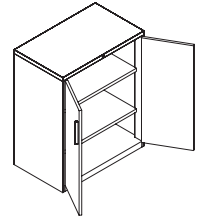
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (36.8")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (40")				B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (41.6")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC31 C	20	36	D1	A	74		R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

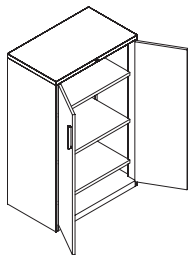
2 SHELF 3-HIGH			
METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1507	1584	1579	1659
1619	1700	1686	1771
1706	1791	1774	1863
1507	1584	1579	1659
1619	1700	1686	1771
1706	1791	1774	1863
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1565	1644	1635	1717
1672	1755	1739	1826
1760	1848	1829	1920
1565	1644	1635	1717
1672	1755	1739	1826
1760	1848	1829	1920
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1594	1675	1663	1747
1700	1786	1771	1860
1790	1882	1859	1953
1594	1675	1663	1747
1700	1786	1771	1860
1790	1882	1859	1953
FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2545	2673	2652	2786
2717	2854	2819	2960
2868	3013	2975	3126
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2704	2840	2704	2840
2875	3019	2875	3019
3028	3181	3028	3181
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LSC41

Four-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (51.2")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (56")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC41 C	18	42	D1	A	74		R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

3 SHELF 4-HIGH					
METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT		FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1799	1889	1868	1961	3080	3235
1923	2020	1990	2090	3275	3440
2022	2123	2089	2194	3449	3622
1799	1889	1868	1961	n/a	n/a
1923	2020	1990	2090	n/a	n/a
2022	2123	2089	2194	n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1855	1948	1923	2020	3180	3339
1977	2077	2044	2147	3386	3555
2074	2179	2142	2250	3555	3733
1855	1948	1923	2020	n/a	n/a
1977	2077	2044	2147	n/a	n/a
2074	2179	2142	2250	n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1933	2031	2001	2101	3340	3508
2061	2165	2126	2233	3536	3714
2158	2266	2226	2338	3711	3898
1933	2031	2001	2101	n/a	n/a
2061	2165	2126	2233	n/a	n/a
2158	2266	2226	2338	n/a	n/a

Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

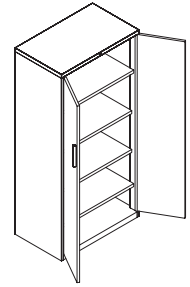
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

LSC51

Five-High Storage Cabinets



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (65.6")				B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (72")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC51 B	20	42	D1	A	74		K
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

4 SHELF 5-HIGH

METAL FRONT FULL PULL

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation Mica/Accent

2139 2247

2278 2392

2389 2509

2139 2247

2278 2392

2389 2509

2196 2307

2337 2455

2438 2561

2196 2307

2337 2455

2438 2561

2298 2414

2441 2564

2548 2677

2298 2414

2441 2564

2548 2677

2298 2414

2441 2564

2548 2677

2298 2414

2441 2564

2548 2677

2298 2414

2441 2564

2548 2677

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation Mica/Accent

2207 2318

2345 2462

2457 2580

2207 2318

2345 2462

2457 2580

2262 2375

2403 2524

2507 2632

2262 2375

2403 2524

2507 2632

2369 2488

2510 2635

2617 2748

2369 2488

2510 2635

2617 2748

2369 2488

2510 2635

2617 2748

2369 2488

2510 2635

2617 2748

2369 2488

2510 2635

2617 2748

FLINTWOOD FRONT

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation Mica/Accent

3722 3907

3943 4140

4134 4342

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

3826 4017

4049 4253

4240 4453

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

4031 4233

4254 4467

4446 4668

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

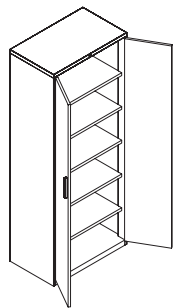
n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

n/a n/a

L S C 6 1
Six-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 5 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC61 L	20	36	D1	A	74		K
---------	----	----	----	---	----	--	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

5 SHELF 6-HIGH					
METAL FRONT FULL PULL		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL		FLINTWOOD FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2453	2576	2522	2649	4309	4524
2608	2739	2673	2807	4553	4781
2724	2861	2795	2935	4763	5001
2453	2576	2522	2649	n/a	n/a
2608	2739	2673	2807	n/a	n/a
2724	2861	2795	2935	n/a	n/a

Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 drawer, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, lock and keys.

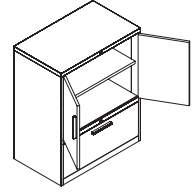
NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

LCC31

Three-High Combination Cabinets



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (36.8") C Combo (40") B Binder (41.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC31 C	20	36	D1	B	74	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT

FULL PULL

Foundation Mica/Accent

LETTER HEIGHT

1824	1915
1945	2043
2054	2157

1824	1915
1945	2043
2054	2157

COMBO HEIGHT

1877	1973
1994	2094
2108	2213

1877	1973
1994	2094
2108	2213

BINDER HEIGHT

1901	1997
2021	2122
2130	2237

1901	1997
2021	2122
2130	2237

RECTANGULAR PULL

Foundation Mica/Accent

LETTER HEIGHT

1925	2022
2046	2149
2158	2266

1925	2022
2046	2149
2158	2266

COMBO HEIGHT

1978	2078
2094	2200
2209	2320

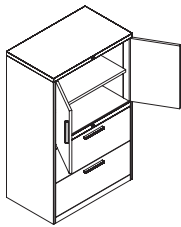
1978	2078
2094	2200
2209	2320

BINDER HEIGHT

2002	2102
2121	2228
2229	2342

2002	2102
2121	2228
2229	2342

LCC41
Four-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 drawers, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (48") C Combo (51.2") B Binder (56")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC41 C	18	42	D1	A	74	R	W2
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

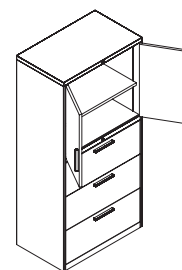
D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR PULL	
FULL PULL			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
2278	2392	2413	2534
2436	2559	2572	2701
2576	2705	2713	2849
2278	2392	2413	2534
2436	2559	2572	2701
2576	2705	2713	2849
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
2329	2446	2467	2591
2484	2608	2619	2750
2632	2764	2768	2907
2329	2446	2467	2591
2484	2608	2619	2750
2632	2764	2768	2907
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
2406	2528	2541	2668
2557	2685	2693	2829
2705	2841	2842	2984
2406	2528	2541	2668
2557	2685	2693	2829
2705	2841	2842	2984

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30", 36" and 42" wide cabinets

Five-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Heights	Depths	Widths	Front Finish Styles	Pull Styles	Case & Metal Front Finishes	Key Styles	Counterweight
L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (65.6")				B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica	R Keyed Randomly	
B Binder (72")					Accent	L Individually Locked	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC51 B	20	42	D1	A	74	K	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS**INCHES / MM**

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING**METAL FRONT****FULL PULL**

Foundation Mica/Accent

LETTER HEIGHT

2790	2930
2967	3115
3152	3310

2790	2930
2967	3115
3152	3310

COMBO HEIGHT

2841	2983
3021	3173
3202	3363

2841	2983
3021	3173
3202	3363

BINDER HEIGHT

2939	3087
3124	3280
3306	3473

2939	3087
3124	3280
3306	3473

RECTANGULAR PULL

Foundation Mica/Accent

LETTER HEIGHT

2956	3105
3137	3294
3323	3490

2956	3105
3137	3294
3323	3490

COMBO HEIGHT

3008	3159
3191	3351
3374	3545

3008	3159
3191	3351
3374	3545

BINDER HEIGHT

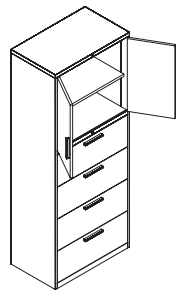
3108	3265
3291	3456
3476	3650

3108	3265
3291	3456
3476	3650

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 759

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

LCC61
Six-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC61 L	20	36	D1	A	74	K	W2
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT			
FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
3267	3430	3472	3645
3482	3658	3690	3874
3698	3884	3902	4098
3267	3430	3472	3645
3482	3658	3690	3874
3698	3884	3902	4098

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1138
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

LWC41

Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide Cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

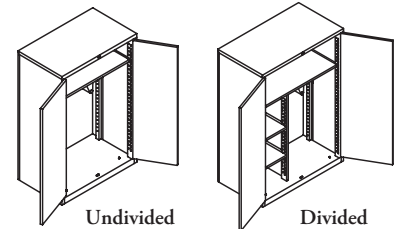
Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 2 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Undivided

Divided

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30 Undivided	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (51.2")		36 Divided		B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (56")		42 Divided		D District Handle Pull			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC41 L	18	30	D1	A	74		K
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
COMBO HEIGHT	
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
BINDER HEIGHT	
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

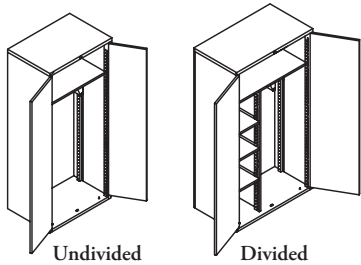
METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT		FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1826	1918	1892	1986	2834	2976
2242	2354	2309	2424	3297	3462
2486	2610	2557	2685	3580	3759
1826	1918	1892	1986	n/a	n/a
2242	2354	2309	2424	n/a	n/a
2486	2610	2557	2685	n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1877	1973	1945	2043	2935	3082
2294	2409	2363	2481	3394	3565
2538	2665	2608	2739	3678	3863
1877	1973	1945	2043	n/a	n/a
2294	2409	2363	2481	n/a	n/a
2538	2665	2608	2739	n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1954	2052	2022	2123	3079	3234
2369	2488	2436	2559	3539	3717
2613	2743	2678	2812	3826	4017
1954	2052	2022	2123	n/a	n/a
2369	2488	2436	2559	n/a	n/a
2613	2743	2678	2812	n/a	n/a

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LWC51

Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets



Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabin.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 3 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (62.4") C Combo (65.6") B Binder (72")	18, 20	30 Undivided 36 Divided 42 Divided	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC51 C	18	36	D1	B	74	FY	R
---------	----	----	----	---	----	----	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2057	2161
2532	2658
2770	2909
2057	2161
2532	2658
2770	2909
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2112	2218
2583	2714
2816	2957
2112	2218
2583	2714
2816	2957
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2209	2320
2683	2817
2926	3072
2209	2320
2683	2817
2926	3072

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2123	2230
2602	2734
2841	2983
2123	2230
2602	2734
2841	2983
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2178	2287
2652	2786
2889	3034
2178	2287
2652	2786
2889	3034
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2277	2391
2754	2891
2993	3143
2277	2391
2754	2891
2993	3143

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3274	3439
3792	3982
4080	4286
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3371	3540
3890	4085
4177	4386
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3569	3749
4087	4292
4376	4595
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Xpress**LWC61****Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets**

Pre-configured Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Six-High Lateral Files and other six-high cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

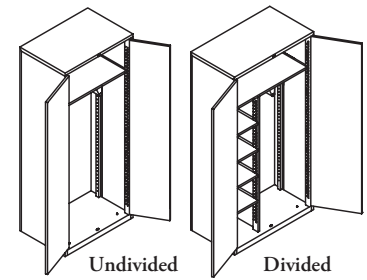
Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 4 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Undivided

Divided

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30 Undivided 36 Divided 42 Divided	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC61 L	18	30	D1	B	74	FX	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

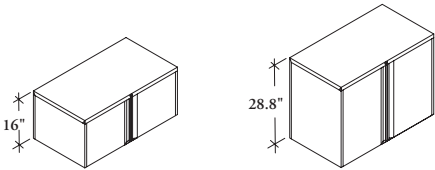
PRICING

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2260	2373
2793	2933
3034	3186
2260	2373
2793	2933
3034	3186

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2329	2446
2859	3002
3102	3256
2329	2446
2859	3002
3102	3256

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3667	3850
4245	4458
4532	4759
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

LSA
Add-On Storage Cabinets



Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Cabinet case, 2 doors, hardware, 1 shelf (two-high only), lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style
10 One-High, no shelf	B Binder	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	K Keyed Alike
21 Two-High with one shelf					B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent	R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSA 10	B	20	30	D1	A	74	K
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

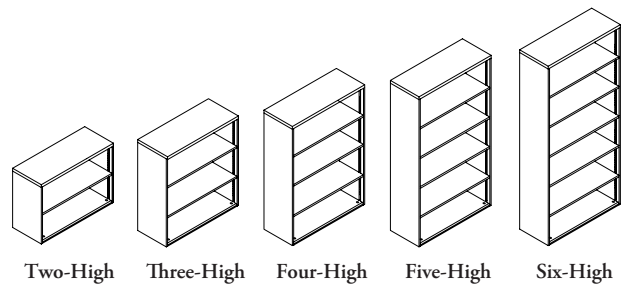
D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ONE-HIGH					
FULL PULL			RECTANGULAR PULL		
Foundation	Mica/Accent		Foundation	Mica/Accent	
965	1013		1031	1082	
1031	1082		1097	1152	
1101	1156		1167	1225	
965	1013		1031	1082	
1031	1082		1097	1152	
1101	1156		1167	1225	

TWO-HIGH					
FULL PULL			RECTANGULAR PULL		
Foundation	Mica/Accent		Foundation	Mica/Accent	
1211	1271		1275	1339	
1292	1357		1358	1427	
1366	1436		1438	1512	
1211	1271		1275	1339	
1292	1357		1358	1427	
1366	1436		1438	1512	

L B T
Bookshelf



The Bookshelf is a freestanding, shelving storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bookshelf, movable shelves, as specified, levelers.

NOTES
The leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.
Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Finish
20 Two-High 30 Three-High 40 Four-High 50 Five-High 60 Six-High	L Letter C Combo B Binder	15, 18, 20	30, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LBT 40	L	20	30	74
--------	---	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH		THREE-HIGH	
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1080	1133	1167	1230
1124	1174	1230	1295
1167	1220	1295	1359
1133	1189	1224	1292
1180	1235	1292	1360
1224	1278	1360	1421
1133	1189	1224	1292
1180	1235	1292	1360
1224	1278	1360	1421
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1135	1191	1227	1295
1182	1236	1295	1362
1227	1279	1362	1434
1195	1254	1291	1360
1242	1299	1360	1434
1291	1344	1434	1501
1195	1254	1291	1360
1242	1299	1360	1434
1291	1344	1434	1501

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L B T

Bookshelf (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH (CONTINUED)

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1195	1254
1242	1299
1291	1344

1256	1315
1306	1363
1357	1413

1256	1315
1306	1363
1357	1413

FOUR-HIGH

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1254	1325
1339	1412
1420	1496

1315	1391
1407	1484
1495	1572

1315	1391
1407	1484
1495	1572

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1317	1395
1408	1486
1500	1576

1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656

1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656

1451	1538
1551	1637
1655	1742

1451	1538
1551	1637
1655	1742

THREE-HIGH (CONTINUED)

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1291	1360
1360	1434
1434	1501

1357	1427
1427	1501
1501	1576

1357	1427
1427	1501
1501	1576

FIVE-HIGH

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1499	1594
1615	1712
1735	1832

1574	1672
1698	1798
1823	1924

1574	1672
1698	1798
1823	1924

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1578	1677
1701	1804
1827	1926

1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024

1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024

1735	1854
1873	1985
2017	2123

1735	1854
1873	1985
2017	2123

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L B T
Bookshelf (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
D	W	SIX-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT	
		Foundation	Mica/Accent
15 / 381	30 / 762	1790	1905
15 / 381	36 / 914	1926	2044
15 / 381	42 / 1067	2073	2187
18 / 457	30 / 762	1879	1999
18 / 457	36 / 914	2027	2149
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2177	2296
20 / 508	30 / 762	1879	1999
20 / 508	36 / 914	2027	2149
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2177	2296

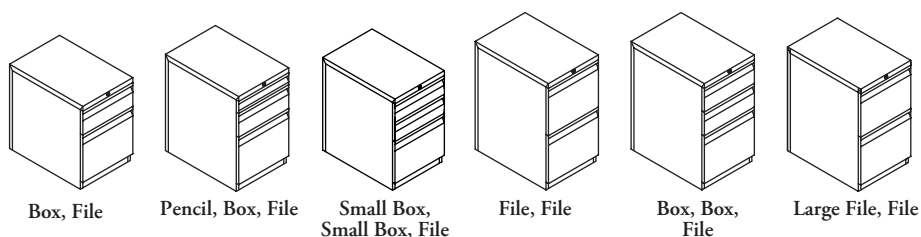
ledger – pedestals

ledger – pedestals product map

L P F N Pedestals

Xpress

Page 152



Box, File

Pencil, Box, File

Small Box, Small Box, File

File, File

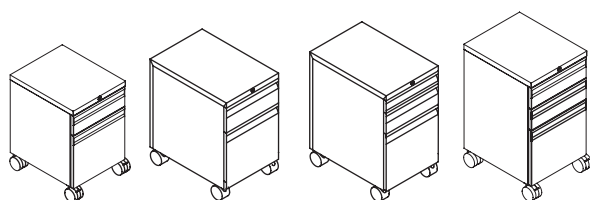
Box, Box, File

Large File, File

L P W N Mobile Pedestals

Xpress

Page 154



Small Box, File

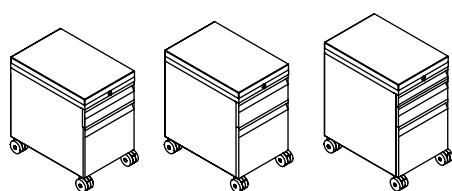
Box, File

Pencil, Small Box, File

Small Box, Small Box, File

L P C N Mobile Pedestals With Cushion

Page 156



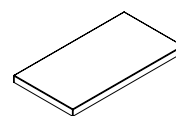
Small Box, File

Box, File

Pencil, Small Box, File

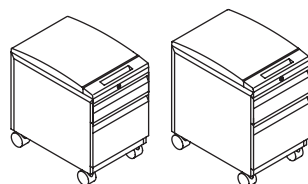
L P S C Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Page 162



L P K N Mobile Pedestals with Seat

Page 164



Small Box, File

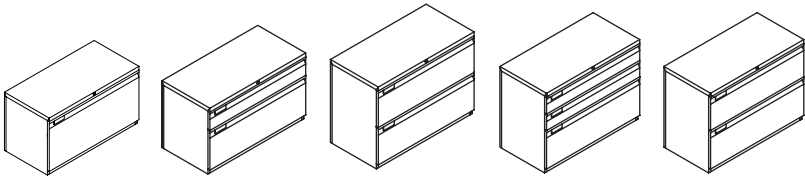
Box, File

ledger – pedestals product map

L P S Stretch Pedestals

Xpress

Page 166



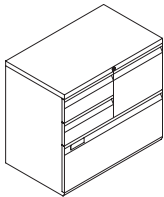
Extra Large File

Box, File

File, File

Box, Box,
File

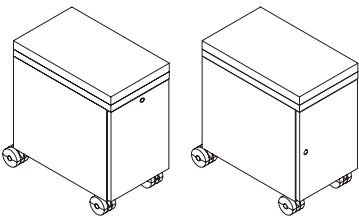
Large File, File



Box, Box, File

L M P C Mobile Personal Cubby

Page 168



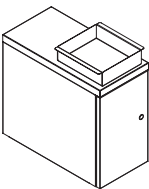
Side Drawer

Door

L S P C Suspended Personal Cubby

Xpress

Page 170



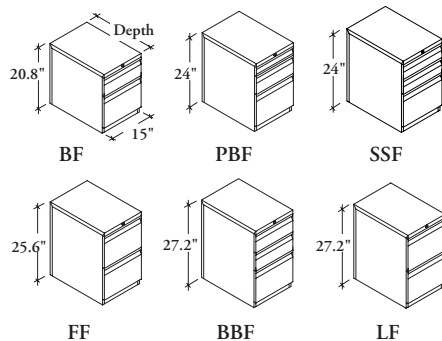
Door

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

L P F N

Pedestals



Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match Stretch Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, 1 counterweight, if specified, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations					
	BF	PBF	FF	BBF	LF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	n/a	1	n/a	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	2	1	2	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	2	1	2	1

NOTES

If pedestal is being used to support a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights must be specified.

Not all depths of pedestals can receive casters and counterweights (W1) option. If mobility is required, see Mobile Pedestal (LPWN).

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Pencil (PBF), Box, File (BF) and Small Box, Small Box, File (SSF), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front only) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent
PBF Pencil, Box, File					
FF File, File					
BBF Box, Box, File					
LF Large File, File					
SSF Small Box, Small Box, File					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPFN BF	18	15	D1	A	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Worksurface Supporting	Counter-weight
Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike	1 Yes 2 No	W1 Casters and Counter-weight W2 Counter-weight
		R Keyed Randomly		
		L Individually Locked (FF or LF Full Pull Metal only)		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

		K	2	W2
--	--	----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

Pedestals (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
816	866
852	902
891	940

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
876	923
911	959
951	1000

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1050	1100
1095	1142
1141	1189

PENCIL, BOX, FILE (PBF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
908	956
950	999
993	1043

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
997	1045
1038	1084
1079	1129

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1199	1247
1259	1306
1309	1359

FILE, FILE (FF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
840	886
872	920
907	955

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
895	942
932	979
966	1013

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1077	1127
1120	1168
1160	1207

BOX, BOX, FILE (BBF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
943	992
988	1038
1031	1078

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1036	1082
1077	1127
1118	1167

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1248	1299
1304	1353
1353	1402

LARGE FILE, FILE (LF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
859	908
894	941
932	979

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
917	967
955	1005
988	1038

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1107	1155
1148	1197
1188	1237

SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)

METAL

FULL PULL (A)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
943	992
988	1038
1031	1078

RECTANGULAR (B) OR
DISTRICT (D)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1036	1082
1077	1127
1118	1167

FLINTWOOD

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1248	1299
1304	1353
1353	1402

If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 222

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 40

If Casters and Counterweight (W1) are specified, add 85

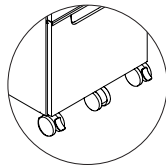
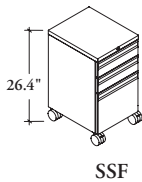
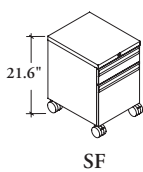
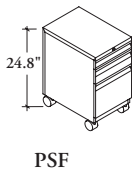
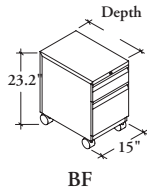
If Worksurface Supporting option No (2) is specified, upcharge for Counterweight is included

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

LPWN

Mobile Pedestals



With Five Casters

Mobile Pedestals are equipped with large casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations			
	BF	PSF	SF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1	1

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress

Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Option
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)
PSF Pencil, Small Box, File			D3 Standard Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull
SF Small Box, File				D District Handle Pull
SSF Small Box, Small Box, File				
VBF Box, File with Five Casters				
VPSF Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters				
VSF Small Box, File with Five Casters				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPWN BF	22	15	DO	A
---------	----	----	----	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style
Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Key Alike R Key Random

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

25		G	R
----	--	---	---

See pricing on the following page.

LPWN

Mobile Pedestals

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1006	1053	1060	1108	1222	1271
1039	1085	1089	1136	1264	1310
1070	1117	1120	1168	1301	1349

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1116	1165	1196	1243	1421	1469
1153	1203	1233	1279	1468	1517
1196	1243	1272	1323	1519	1566

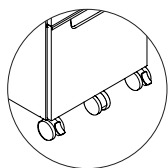
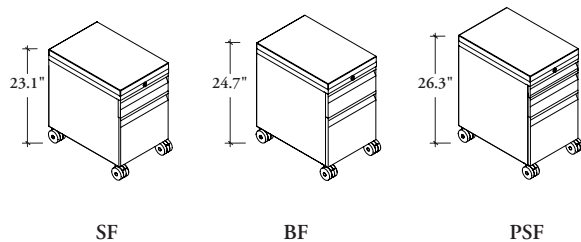
SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1136	1185	1214	1264	1414	1463
1179	1227	1256	1304	1463	1512
1198	1246	1276	1326	1471	1522

BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
797	846	851	901	1014	1064
901	949	950	999	1125	1173
932	979	982	1031	1163	1211

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
908	956	987	1037	1213	1262
1014	1064	1095	1142	1330	1377
1056	1105	1134	1182	1380	1429

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion



With Five Casters

Mobile Pedestals with Cushion are equipped with Large Casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation. Suitable for seating.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations		
	BF	PSF	SF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1

NOTES

If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull
PSF Pencil, Small Box, File				B Rectangular Handle Pull
SF Small Box, File				D District Handle Pull
VBF Box, File with Five Casters				
VPSF Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters				
VSF Small Box, File with Five Casters				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPCN BF	22	15	D0	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Seat Cushion Finish
Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

25		G	R	A120
-----------	--	----------	----------	-------------

See pricing on the following page.

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1355	1411	1431	1460	1471	1486	1515	1542	1571	1598
1386	1443	1463	1491	1503	1518	1547	1574	1603	1630
1413	1469	1490	1518	1531	1544	1573	1601	1629	1658

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1759	1814	1994	2046
1790	1845	2026	2079
1818	1873	2052	2106

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1405	1461	1480	1508	1522	1535	1564	1591	1620	1647
1436	1492	1513	1541	1554	1567	1596	1623	1651	1679
1467	1523	1543	1572	1584	1598	1627	1655	1683	1711

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1809	1863	2043	2097
1841	1895	2074	2128
1871	1926	2106	2158

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1564	1620	1640	1668	1682	1695	1724	1751	1780	1807
1598	1655	1675	1702	1716	1730	1757	1786	1814	1842
1636	1692	1712	1741	1753	1767	1796	1823	1852	1879

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1969	2024	2203	2257
2003	2059	2237	2291
2041	2095	2275	2328

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1462	1518	1538	1566	1579	1593	1621	1649	1677	1706
1498	1554	1574	1603	1614	1629	1658	1685	1714	1742
1535	1591	1612	1640	1654	1667	1695	1724	1751	1780

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1867	1922	2100	2154
1902	1957	2137	2190
1941	1996	2174	2228

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1538	1594	1614	1643	1656	1670	1698	1726	1754	1782
1574	1630	1650	1678	1692	1706	1733	1762	1789	1818
1613	1670	1691	1718	1731	1746	1773	1802	1830	1858

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1943	1998	2177	2230
1979	2034	2212	2266
2018	2073	2253	2307

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1802	1822	1851	1862	1876	1905	1932	1961	1989	1989
1852	1871	1900	1913	1926	1955	1982	2011	2038	2038
1901	1922	1949	1962	1977	2004	2033	2061	2089	2090

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2150	2205	2384	2437
2201	2255	2434	2488
2250	2306	2484	2538

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)									
METAL FRONT (D1)									
Full Pull (A)									
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1147	1203	1222	1251	1264	1277	1306	1333	1362	1390
1247	1303	1324	1352	1364	1379	1407	1435	1463	1491
1275	1331	1352	1380	1392	1407	1435	1463	1491	1519
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1551	1606	1785	1838						
1651	1707	1886	1940						
1679	1734	1914	1967						
Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)									
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1197	1253	1274	1302	1315	1328	1357	1384	1413	1441
1299	1355	1375	1403	1415	1430	1459	1486	1515	1542
1328	1384	1406	1434	1446	1461	1488	1517	1544	1573
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1603	1658	1836	1890						
1702	1757	1938	1990						
1733	1788	1967	2021						
FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)									
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1356	1412	1432	1461	1472	1487	1516	1543	1572	1600
1461	1517	1536	1565	1578	1591	1620	1647	1676	1703
1498	1554	1574	1603	1614	1629	1658	1685	1714	1742
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1760	1815	1995	2048						
1866	1920	2099	2153						
1902	1957	2137	2190						

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1252	1308	1328	1357	1371	1383	1412	1439	1468	1496
1358	1414	1435	1463	1476	1490	1518	1547	1574	1603
1397	1453	1474	1502	1516	1530	1557	1586	1613	1642

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1658	1712	1891	1945
1763	1818	1997	2051
1803	1858	2036	2090

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1331	1388	1408	1436	1448	1463	1491	1519	1548	1575
1436	1492	1513	1541	1554	1567	1596	1623	1651	1679
1474	1531	1551	1579	1591	1606	1635	1662	1691	1718

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1735	1790	1971	2024
1841	1895	2074	2128
1879	1933	2114	2167

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

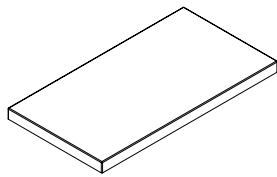
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1536	1593	1613	1642	1655	1668	1696	1725	1753	1781
1658	1714	1733	1762	1774	1788	1817	1844	1873	1901
1706	1762	1782	1810	1823	1837	1866	1893	1922	1949

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1942	1997	2175	2229
2062	2117	2296	2349
2110	2166	2345	2398

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

L P S C
Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Fitted Storage Top Cushion is designed to fit on top of LPS Stretch Pedestal, Extra Large File configuration. Combined, the Stretch Pedestal and Cushion provide dual purpose solution suitable for storage as well as seating.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Seat Finish
18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPSC 18	42	A118
---------	----	------

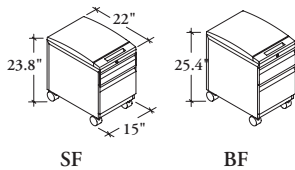
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1066
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1066

PRICING

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Leather/ Grade 10
522	601	633	666	695	731	769	807	848	887
576	661	694	731	767	806	844	886	934	976
644	741	778	814	855	901	944	991	1043	1093
712	817	859	904	948	996	1045	1096	1155	1212
522	601	633	666	695	731	769	807	848	887
576	661	694	731	767	806	844	886	934	976
644	741	778	814	855	901	944	991	1043	1093
712	817	859	904	948	996	1045	1096	1155	1212

LPKN
Mobile Pedestals with Seat



Mobile Pedestals with Seat provide temporary casual seating within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 pedestal case, large casters (front casters are lockable), counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

Drawer Combinations		
	SF	BF
Pencil Tray	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1
Hanging File Bar	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1

NOTES
Top molded handle is available in Black.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Style	Pull Style
SF Small Box, File BF Box, File	22	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front only) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPKN SF	22	15	D3	B
---------	----	----	----	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Front Finish Case & Metal Front Finish	Seat Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style
Foundation Mica Accent	Fabric Leather	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	C110	FY	E	K
----	------	----	---	---

See pricing on the following page.

L P K N

Mobile Pedestals with Seat (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	22 / 559

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

D	W
15 / 381	22 / 559

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

D	W
15 / 381	22 / 559

15 / 381	22 / 559
----------	----------

PRICING

SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1403	1445	1488	1571	1615	1656	1739	1780	1990	2073

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2073	2134	2307	2366

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1455	1495	1538	1622	1666	1706	1788	1830	2042	2123

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2123	2185	2361	2417

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1636	1677	1725	1807	1852	1893	1981	2029	2239	2326

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2326	2382	2559	2617

BOX, FILE (BF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1416	1456	1500	1584	1623	1666	1754	1795	2003	2087

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2087	2149	2324	2380

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1468	1509	1554	1635	1676	1718	1805	1849	2054	2142

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2142	2198	2377	2433

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1663	1710	1751	1839	1882	1920	2006	2055	2269	2355

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2355	2413	2590	2646

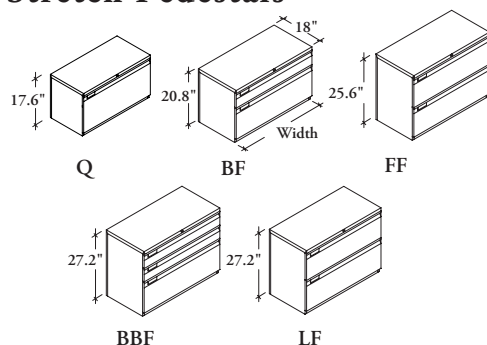
If Mica/Accent is specified, add 48

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

L P S

Stretch Pedestals



Stretch Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 stretch pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, counterweights, if specified, 1 set of hanging file bars/per file/large file drawer, lock and keys.

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Extra Large File (Q), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Counterweight
BF Box, File	18	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)	Foundation	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	W2 Counterweight
FF File, File			D3 Standard Flintwood Front		Mica		Mica	R Keyed Randomly	
BBF Box, Box, File				B Rectangular Handle Pull	Accent			L Individually Locked	
LF Large File, File				D District Handle Pull					
Q Extra Large File									

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPS LF	18	36	D0	D	74	ZA	7	K	W2
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT		FLINTWOOD FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
BOX, FILE		BOX, FILE		BOX, FILE	
1342	1409	1408	1478	1733	1820
1445	1518	1509	1586	1858	1951
1547	1625	1612	1694	1981	2081
FILE, FILE		FILE, FILE		FILE, FILE	
1414	1486	1484	1558	2037	2140
1512	1587	1582	1661	2180	2290
1618	1699	1685	1770	2325	2441
BOX, BOX, FILE		BOX, BOX, FILE		BOX, BOX, FILE	
1727	1814	1829	1920	2602	2734
1861	1955	1965	2064	2804	2945
2003	2103	2108	2213	3011	3162
LARGE FILE, FILE		LARGE FILE, FILE		LARGE FILE, FILE	
1443	1516	1507	1584	2074	2179
1540	1617	1608	1689	2214	2326
1642	1725	1711	1797	2363	2481
EXTRA LARGE FILE		EXTRA LARGE FILE		EXTRA LARGE FILE	
1242	1305	1274	1338	1753	1841
1307	1374	1342	1409	2106	2211
1371	1439	1406	1476	1929	2027

If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 381

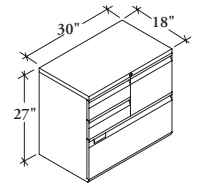
If Counterweight (W2) for Box, Box, File (BBF) or Large File, File (LFF) is specified, add 335

If Counterweight (W2) for Box, File (BF) or Extra Large File (Q) is specified, add 441

Xpress

L P C

Combo Pedestal



Combo Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights matching other Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Combo Pedestal, levelers, applicable accessories, locks and keys.

NOTES

The handed side is determined by the location of the box drawers.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Location of Box Drawers	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Counter-weight
BBF Box Box, File	18	30	L Left-Handed (shown)	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)	Foundation	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	W2 Counter-weight
FF File, File			R Right-Handed	D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		Mica	R Keyed Randomly	
					D District Handle Pull					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPC BBF	18	30	L	D1	B	74	FN	E	R	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

PRICING**METAL FRONT****BOX, BOX, FILE****FULL PULL**

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2465	2589

RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2565	2693

FILE, FILE**FULL PULL**

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2406	2528

RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2475	2599

FLINTWOOD FRONT**BOX, BOX, FILE****RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL**

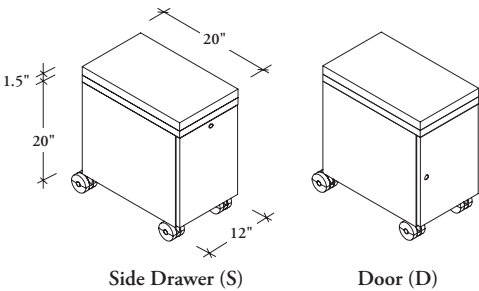
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3360	3529

FILE, FILE**RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL**

Foundation	Mica/Accent
3305	3472

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 480

LMPC
Mobile Personal Cubby



The Mobile Personal Cubby provides personal storage beneath the worksurface, with or without a seated option.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cubby case, 4 casters (front casters are lockable), side drawer with counterweight (as specified), lock and keys and seat cushion (as specified).

NOTES

Counterweight is included if Side Drawer(S) is specified. Counterweight is not needed for Door (D).

PET inlay is included.

If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Seat Cushion	Handedness	Case Finish Colors	Metal Front Finish Colors	Key Style	Seat Finish (if applicable)
S Side Drawer	20	12	N No	L Left	Foundation	Foundation	K Key Alike	Fabric
D Door			Y Yes	R Right	Mica	Mica	R Key Random	Leather
					Accent	Accent	N No	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LMPC S	20	12	Y	R	74	74	N	F510
--------	----	----	---	---	----	----	---	------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE FINISH
WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)
679

Side Drawer (S)
870

WITH SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)									
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1141	1180	1223	1261	1310	1380	1405	1448	1492	1542

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1631	1735	1856	1996

Side Drawer (S)									
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1331	1371	1414	1451	1501	1571	1594	1639	1683	1732

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1822	1926	2046	2186

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 13

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L M P C

Mobile Personal Cubby (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

PRICING

MICA / ACCENT CASE FINISH WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

800

Side Drawer (S)

990

WITH SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1262	1301	1345	1382	1432	1501	1525	1571	1613	1663

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1753	1858	1978	2117

Side Drawer (S)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1451	1490	1534	1572	1621	1691	1715	1759	1803	1853

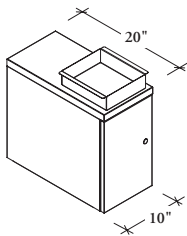
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1942	2046	2167	2307

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 13

Xpress

LSPC

Suspended Personal Cubby



The Suspended Cubby caters to personal storage requirements and can be mounted to different types of height-adjustable tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cubby case, 1 mounted bracket and lock and keys.

NOTES

PET inlay is included.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Mounting Bracket	Handedness	Case Finish Colors	Metal Front Finish Colors	Key Style
D Door	20	10	H Height-Adjustable	L Left R Right	Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	K Key Alike R Key Random N No

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSPC D	20	10	H	R	74	74	N
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	10 / 254

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
608	722

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 21

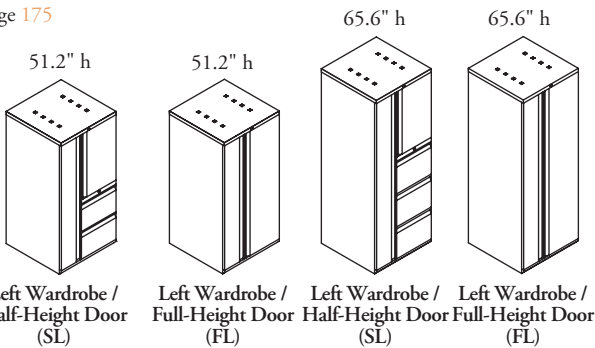
ledger – storage lockers

product map

L S L Storage Lockers

Xpress

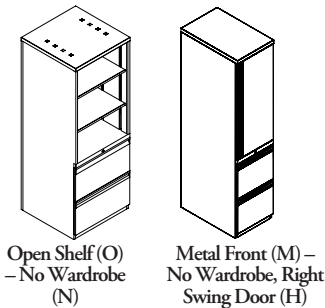
Page 175



L S L F Open Storage Lockers – Front

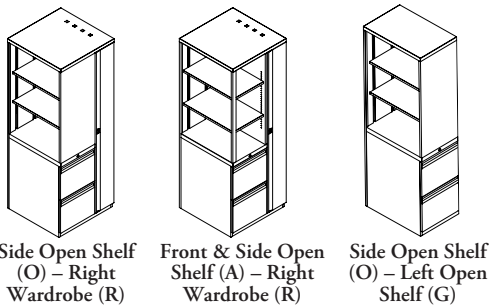
Xpress

Page 176



L S L S Open Storage Locker – Side

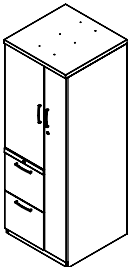
Page 180



L C K Basic Locker

Xpress

Page 182



Storage Lockers

Storage Lockers provide a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

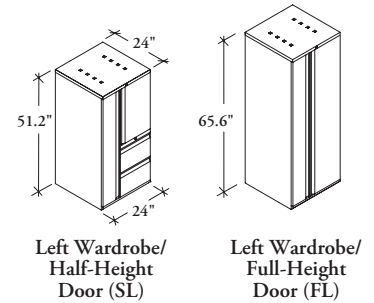
NOTES

The handed side is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Full-Height Doors (FL and FR) still come with two or three file drawers (depending on height). Drawers are located in the interior of the cabinet.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR) Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Drawer Combination	Depth	Wardrobe Location	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style
42 File, File (51.2")	24	SL Left Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike
52 File, File, File (65.6")		SR Right Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door	D3 Standard Flintwood Front	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		Mica	R Keyed Randomly
				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent			L Individually Locked
		FL Left Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door						
		FR Right Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSL 42	24	SL	D1	A	74		7	R
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

H	D
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3890	4056
FILE, FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
4119	4288

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
6696	6880
FILE, FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
6986	7170

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 38 per handle

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 222 for two file drawer units

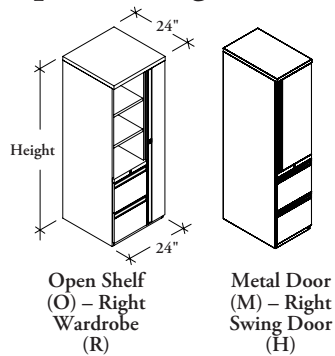
add 437 for three file drawer units

ledger – storage lockers

Xpress

LSLF

Open Storage Lockers – Front



The Front Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod (if wardrobe selected), adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

NOTES

24" width unit with Metal or Flintwood front style (and no wardrobe option) will have two hinged doors.

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

Wardrobe Location option (G) and (H) are not available on 15" wide and when Top Front Style (O) is specified; Wardrobe Location (N) must be selected.

Individual lock is only available for file drawers.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR), Top Front Style Flintwood (D) and Open Shelf(O), Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Bottom Drawer Combination	Top Front Style	Wardrobe Location	Pull Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	15, 24	1212 File, File (shown)	M Metal	L Left Wardrobe	A Full Pull (metal front)
45 Four-High (51.2")		6612 Box, Box, File	D Flintwood	R Right Wardrobe	B Rectangular Handle Pull
50 Five-High (65.6")			O Open Shelf	G No Wardrobe, Left Door Swing H No Wardrobe, Right Door Swing N Not Applicable	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSLF 50	24	6612	O	L	B
---------	----	------	---	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case & Metal Front Finish	Flintwood Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	No Counterweight W2 With Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74		7	R	W2
----	--	---	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

Open Storage Lockers – Front
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

PRICING

		METAL FRONT (M)							
		FILE/FILE (1212)							
		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2675	2809	2576	2707
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3815	4008	3678	3871
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2675	2809	2576	2707
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3815	4008	3678	3871
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2809	2947	2707	2845
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4008	4199	3871	4063
		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)							
		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2776	2912	2642	2776
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3943	4133	3776	3967
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2776	2912	2642	2776
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3943	4133	3776	3967
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2912	3045	2776	2909
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4133	4326	3967	4157

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

Xpress

L S L F

Open Storage Lockers – Front
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

H	W
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

FLINTWOOD DOOR (D) (PRICE INCLUDES RECTANGULAR PULL UPCHARGE)							
FILE/FILE (1212)							
LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4015	4162	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5736	5948	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4015	4162	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5736	5948	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4162	4310	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5948	6159	n/a	n/a
BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)							
LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4088	4240	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5843	6053	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4088	4240	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5843	6053	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4240	4388	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6053	6268	n/a	n/a

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381
If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

Open Storage Lockers – Front
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

OPEN SHELF (O)

FILE/FILE (1212)

LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)

RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
2544	2674	2476	2609
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2544	2674	2476	2609
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2674	2811	2609	2745
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)

RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3640	3830	3536	3727
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3640	3830	3536	3727
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3830	4021	3727	3920

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)

RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
2648	2776	2544	2674
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2648	2776	2544	2674
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2776	2910	2674	2809
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)

RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3768	3960	3633	3824
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3768	3960	3633	3824
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
3960	4151	3824	4015

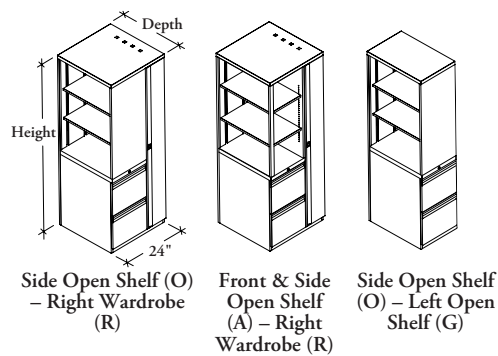
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

ledger – storage lockers

LSLS

Open Storage Locker – Side



180The Side Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, (if 24" wide specified), adjustable shelf, locks and keys.

12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bars.

6" drawers, 1 pencil tray, 1 drawer divider.

NOTES

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

For the 15" wide locker, handedness is determined by the location of the open shelves. Wardrobe option (G – left) or (H – right) must be selected.

Side and Front Open Shelf (A) is **not** available in 15" wide.

Individual locks are only available on File, File (FF) drawer configuration.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Depth	Bottom Drawer Combination	Top Front Style	Pull Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	15, 24	24, 30	1212 File, File (shown)	O Side Open Shelf	A Full Pull
45 Four-High (51.2")			6612 Box, Box, File	A Front and Side Open Shelf	B Rectangular Handle Pull
50 Five-High (65.6")					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSLS 40	24	24	1212	A	A
---------	----	----	------	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Wardrobe Option	Case & Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Left Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf	Foundation	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	No Counterweight
R Right Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf	Mica	Mica	R Keyed Randomly	W2 With Counterweight
G No Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf	Accent		L Individually Locked	
H No Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

R	74	7	K	W2
---	----	---	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

LSLS

Open Storage Locker – Side (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W	D
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	30 / 762
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	30 / 762

H	W	D
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	30 / 762

PRICING

SIDE OPEN SHELF (O)

FILE/FILE (1212)

Foundation Mica/Accent

2674	2809
2809	2944
3824	4015
4015	4206
2674	2809
2809	2944
3824	4015
4015	4206
2845	2973
2973	3112
4063	4252
4252	4445

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

Foundation Mica/Accent

2745	2875
2875	3009
3920	4112
4112	4301
2745	2875
2875	3009
3920	4112
4112	4301
2909	3044
3044	3178
4157	4346
4346	4541

FRONT & SIDE OPEN FRONT (A)

FILE/FILE (1212)

Foundation Mica/Accent

4206	4399
4399	4590
4206	4399
4399	4590
4445	4634
4634	4826

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

Foundation Mica/Accent

4301	4495
4495	4680
4301	4495
4495	4680
4541	4731
4731	4921

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (M), add 38 per handle

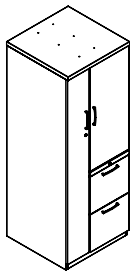
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

Xpress

L C K

Basic Locker



The Basic Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing, coat storage and binder storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 large file drawers (12.8") with A4/letter conversion rails, 2 hanging file bars, 2 doors, locks and keys, coat hook.

NOTES

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Shelf is not adjustable.

Is a less detailed version of Open Storage Locker - Front (LSLF). Rivet heads may be visible and the door mechanics are simplified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Bottom Configuration	Wardrobe Option	Pull Style	Handle Finish	Finish Colors (For Case & Metal Front)	Key Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	24	1212 File, File	L Left Wardrobe (Shown)	A Standard T/O/S Pull	E Ebony	Foundation	K Keyed Alike
50 Five-High (65.6")			R Right Wardrobe		Q Storm White	Mica	R Keyed Randomly
					G Grey	Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCK 40	24	1212	R	A	Q	74	R
--------	----	------	---	---	---	----	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

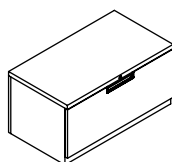
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3113	3271
3305	3470

ledger plus – cabinets

ledger plus – cabinets product map

P L D L S Lounge Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

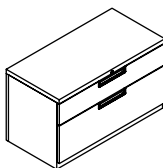
Page 186



Extra Large File

P L D U S Under Worksurface
Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

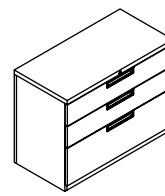
Page 188



Box/File

P L D W S Worksurface Height
Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

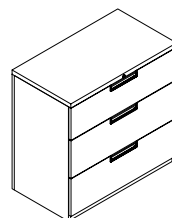
Page 190



Box/Box/File

P L D C S Counter Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

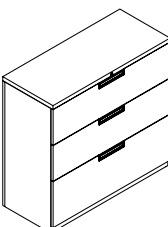
Page 192



Box/File/File

P L D B S Bar Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

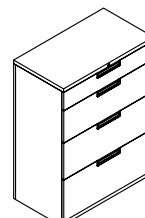
Page 194



File/File/Extra Large File

P L D T S Tall Drawer
Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

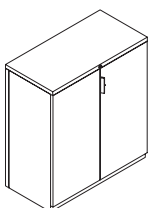
Page 196



Box/File/Large File/
Extra Large File

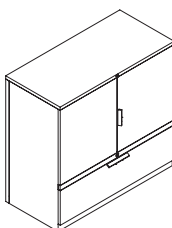
P L S S Storage Cabinets - Standard
Xpress

Page 198



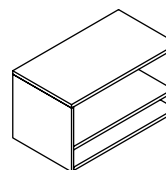
P L C S Combo Cabinets - Standard
Xpress

Page 202



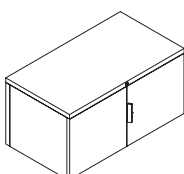
P L A C W Add-On Storage
Cabinet - Wood

Page 206



P L A C M Add-On Storage
Cabinet - Metal
Xpress

Page 210

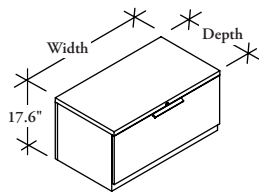


ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDLS

Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet is available in Extra large File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet, seating bench or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 1 drawer, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified).

NOTES

Cushion (LPSC) or Storage Tops (SFVO) can be ordered separately.

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

If depth 20" is specified the actual interior drawer depth dimension is 18".

Width 42" is not available if Freestanding (F) application and depth 18" are specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	Q Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting				I Interpret Handle	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDLS F	Q	18	30	D	74
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	Y Yes
Foundation		Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	
Mica		Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L D L S

Lounge Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

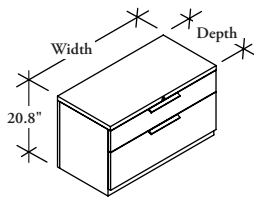
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1520	1596	1662	1867	1950	2155
1586	1665	1750	1962	2079	2291
1744	1832	1930	2155	2297	2522
1520	1596	2118	2353	2531	2766
1586	1665	1662	1867	1950	2155
1744	1832	1750	1962	2079	2291
1915	2011	1930	2155	2297	2522
1915	2150	2118	2353	2531	2766

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1554	1632	1695	1900	1983	2188
1619	1700	1783	1997	2112	2325
1778	1867	1964	2187	2331	2554
1554	1632	2153	2388	2565	2801
1619	1700	1695	1900	1983	2188
1778	1867	1783	1997	2112	2325
1949	2048	1964	2187	2331	2554
1949	2185	2153	2388	2565	2801

Xpress

PLDUS

Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet is available in Box/File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified)

NOTES

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress

Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding S Storage Supporting	BF Box/File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle I Interpret Handle	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDUS F	BF	18	30	D	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None Foundation Mica Accent	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District Foundation Mica	Interpret A Match Case S Match Secondary Color E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	K Key Alike R Key Randomly	Y Yes

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L D U S

Under Worksurface Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1658	1742	1886	2110	2345	2569
1726	1813	1982	2218	2502	2736
1837	1929	2124	2374	2700	2949
2053	2156	2371	2642	3001	3271
1658	1742	1886	2110	2345	2569
1726	1813	1982	2218	2502	2736
1837	1929	2124	2374	2700	2949
2053	2156	2371	2642	3001	3271

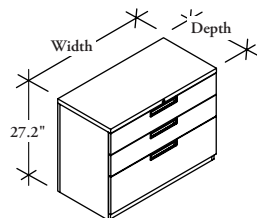
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1726	1813	1955	2178	2413	2636
1795	1885	2051	2285	2569	2804
1905	2001	2193	2445	2768	3020
2121	2228	2438	2707	3069	3337
1726	1813	1955	2178	2413	2636
1795	1885	2051	2285	2569	2804
1905	2001	2193	2445	2768	3020
2121	2228	2438	2707	3069	3337

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDWS

Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 or 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	BQ Box/Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting	BBF Box/Box/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters	LF Large File/File				Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDWS F	LF	18	30	D	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ BOX/ FILE (BBF)					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1869	1962	2201	2491	2865	3157
1956	2054	2328	2633	3074	3379
2102	2208	2518	2844	3344	3671
2258	2371	2711	3056	3619	3963
1869	1962	2201	2491	2865	3157
1956	2054	2328	2633	3074	3379
2102	2208	2518	2844	3344	3671
2258	2371	2711	3056	3619	3963

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1972	2070	2302	2591	2968	3256
2061	2165	2433	2736	3179	3481
2205	2316	2620	2947	3447	3775
2357	2477	2812	3156	3721	4064
1972	2070	2302	2591	2968	3256
2061	2165	2433	2736	3179	3481
2205	2316	2620	2947	3447	3775
2357	2477	2812	3156	3721	4064

BOX/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BQ) & LARGE FILE (LF)					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1544	1622	1790	2024	2283	2515
1619	1700	1898	2143	2454	2700
1725	1812	2036	2302	2658	2925
1835	1927	2177	2459	2864	3146
1544	1622	1790	2024	2283	2515
1619	1700	1898	2143	2454	2700
1725	1812	2036	2302	2658	2925
1835	1927	2177	2459	2864	3146

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1611	1693	1858	2091	2349	2583
1686	1771	1966	2212	2522	2769
1790	1882	2102	2369	2724	2991
1901	1997	2243	2526	2931	3215
1611	1693	1858	2091	2349	2583
1686	1771	1966	2212	2522	2769
1790	1882	2102	2369	2724	2991
1901	1997	2243	2526	2931	3215

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 218

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Extra Large File and Large File/File is specified add 326

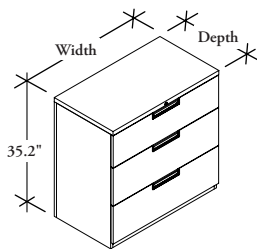
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDCS

Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Counter Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Box, File, File (BFF) Configuration has a Box drawer that is 9.6" high.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	BFQ Box/File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting	BFF Box/File/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters					Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDCS F	BFF	18	30	D	74
----------------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDCS

Counter Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2067	2171	2424	2738	3138	3451
2166	2275	2569	2901	3376	3707
2313	2428	2762	3119	3658	4014
2467	2591	2962	3335	3951	4323
2067	2171	2424	2738	3138	3451
2166	2275	2569	2901	3376	3707
2313	2428	2762	3119	3658	4014
2467	2591	2962	3335	3951	4323

BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)					
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2169	2278	2524	2840	3239	3553
2266	2380	2670	3004	3476	3811
2414	2536	2864	3219	3760	4115
2566	2695	3060	3435	4049	4424
2169	2278	2524	2840	3239	3553
2266	2380	2670	3004	3476	3811
2414	2536	2864	3219	3760	4115
2566	2695	3060	3435	4049	4424

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 218

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/File/Extra Large File is specified add 326

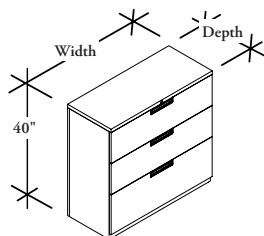
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDBS

Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Bar Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	FFQ File/File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting	LLF Large File/Large File/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters					Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDBS F	FFQ	18	30	D	74
----------------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Keyed Alike	N No
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Keyed Randomly	Y Yes
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L D B S

Bar Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2119	2226	3077	2844	3135	3463
2220	2331	2516	3018	3286	3633
2366	2485	2672	3240	3522	3889
2518	2645	2874	3468	3746	4136
2220	2331	2516	2844	3135	3463
2366	2485	2672	3018	3286	3633
2518	2645	2874	3240	3522	3889
2518	2909	3077	3468	3746	4136

FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)					
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2221	2332	2618	2946	3236	3564
2322	2439	2775	3119	3389	3733
2469	2594	2976	3344	3625	3993
2618	2749	3178	3570	3846	4239
2221	2332	2618	2946	3236	3564
2322	2439	2775	3119	3389	3733
2469	2594	2976	3344	3625	3993
2618	2749	3178	3570	3846	4239

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" Widths is specified, add 218

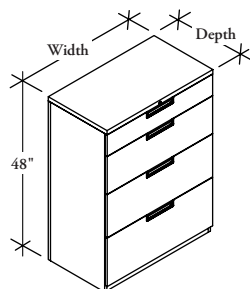
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDTS

Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Tall Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and provides maximum storage where high capacity filing storage is required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys

NOTES

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
BFLQ Box/File/Large File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
FFFF File/File/File/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDTS FFFF	18	30	D	74
-------------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None Foundation Mica Accent	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	Y Yes
		Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	
		Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L D T S

Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2614	2744	3124	3486	4074	4437
2726	2862	3304	3687	4261	4642
2898	3043	3543	3953	4553	4964
3179	3338	3893	4328	4957	5391
2614	2744	3124	3486	4074	4437
2726	2862	3304	3687	4261	4642
2898	3043	3543	3953	4553	4964
3179	3338	3893	4328	4957	5391

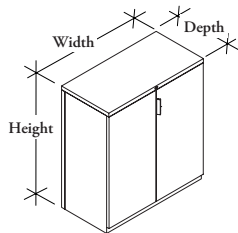
BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)					
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2749	2886	3258	3623	4209	4574
2861	3004	3440	3821	4397	4777
3034	3186	3679	4089	4689	5101
3314	3480	4028	4464	5091	5527
2749	2886	3258	3623	4209	4574
2861	3004	3440	3821	4397	4777
3034	3186	3679	4089	4689	5101
3314	3480	4028	4464	5091	5527

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLSS

Storage Cabinets - Standard



Standard Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, shelves (one for two-high, two for three-high, three for four-high), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
F Freestanding	2 Two-High (27")	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	L Left
W Worksurface and Storage Supporting	3 Three-High (40")			I Interpret Handle	R Right
	4 Four-High (48")				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSS W	3	18	30	D	L
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH

DISTRICT HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1156	1215	1395	1576	2133	2314
1221	1283	1491	1684	2247	2440
1307	1374	1605	1807	2402	2604
1389	1460	1723	1936	2552	2766
1156	1215	1395	1576	2133	2314
1221	1283	1491	1684	2247	2440
1307	1374	1605	1807	2402	2604
1389	1460	1723	1936	2552	2766

INTERPRET HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1183	1242	1421	1604	2158	2340
1256	1321	1526	1718	2283	2475
1342	1409	1639	1843	2436	2642
1418	1490	1751	1971	2581	2801
1183	1242	1421	1604	2158	2340
1256	1321	1526	1718	2283	2475
1342	1409	1639	1843	2436	2642
1418	1490	1751	1971	2581	2801

THREE-HIGH

DISTRICT HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1584	1663	1911	2165	2807	3059
1677	1762	2048	2317	2962	3231
1788	1879	2205	2488	3152	3434
1885	1979	2349	2645	3327	3622
1584	1663	1911	2165	2807	3059
1677	1762	2048	2317	2962	3231
1788	1879	2205	2488	3152	3434
1885	1979	2349	2645	3327	3622

INTERPRET HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1615	1697	1943	2196	2840	3091
1712	1798	2083	2352	2996	3266
1823	1914	2239	2522	3186	3468
1918	2014	2382	2680	3360	3656
1615	1697	1943	2196	2840	3091
1712	1798	2083	2352	2996	3266
1823	1914	2239	2522	3186	3468
1918	2014	2382	2680	3360	3656

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

P L S S

Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

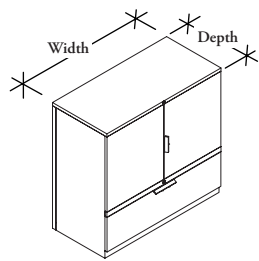
FOUR-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1814	1905	2188	2477	3037	3325
1924	2021	2349	2654	3209	3513
2052	2155	2533	2856	3415	3737
2158	2266	2700	3040	3602	3942
1814	1905	2188	2477	3037	3325
1924	2021	2349	2654	3209	3513
2052	2155	2533	2856	3415	3737
2158	2266	2700	3040	3602	3942
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1845	1939	2221	2509	3069	3357
1956	2054	2381	2688	3240	3547
2086	2191	2568	2889	3449	3769
2191	2300	2732	3073	3634	3975
1845	1939	2221	2509	3069	3357
1956	2054	2381	2688	3240	3547
2086	2191	2568	2889	3449	3769
2191	2300	2732	3073	3634	3975

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLCS

Combo Cabinets - Standard



Standard Combo Cabinets provide multi-format enclosed storage in Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, 1 or 2 drawers, hanging file bars, lock and keys, counterweight (if specified), 1 shelf, mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding and comes with a mandatory counterweight.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Three-High configuration comes in either File (F) or Extra Large File (Q) drawer combination.

Four-High configuration comes in either File, File (FF) or Large File, Extra Large File (LQ) drawer combination.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
F Freestanding	3 Three-High (40")	F File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	L Left
W Worksurface and Storage Supporting	4 Four-High (48")	Q Extra Large File FF File, File LQ Large File, Extra Large File			I Interpret Handle	R Right

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLCS W	3	F	18	30	D	L
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R	N
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

THREE-HIGH

DISTRICT HANDLE

FILE (F)

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1940	2037	2355	2660	3186	3491
2036	2139	2506	2824	3446	3763
2162	2271	2686	3023	3739	4075
2279	2393	2865	3219	4038	4391
1940	2037	2355	2660	3186	3491
2036	2139	2506	2824	3446	3763
2162	2271	2686	3023	3739	4075
2279	2393	2865	3219	4038	4391

DISTRICT HANDLE

EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1940	2037	2598	2739	3464	3604
2036	2139	2764	2912	3746	3893
2162	2271	2777	3114	3872	4209
2279	2393	2961	3316	4184	4541
1940	2037	2598	2739	3464	3604
2036	2139	2764	2912	3746	3893
2162	2271	2777	3114	3872	4209
2279	2393	2961	3316	4184	4541

INTERPRET HANDLE

FILE (F)

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2167	2276	2355	2660	3186	3491
2276	2390	2506	2824	3446	3763
2228	2340	2686	3023	3739	4075
2279	2633	2865	3219	4038	4391
2167	2276	2355	2660	3186	3491
2276	2390	2506	2824	3446	3763
2228	2340	2686	3023	3739	4075
2279	2633	2865	3219	4038	4391

INTERPRET HANDLE

EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2167	2276	2598	2739	3464	3604
2276	2390	2764	2912	3746	3893
2228	2340	2777	3114	3872	4209
2346	2463	2961	3316	4184	4541
2167	2276	2598	2739	3464	3604
2276	2390	2764	2912	3746	3893
2228	2340	2777	3114	3872	4209
2346	2463	2961	3316	4184	4541

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 218

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 426

If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 426

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

P L C S

Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

FOUR-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
FILE / FILE (FF)					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2374	2493	2989	3360	4214	4583
2491	2617	3106	3498	4329	4721
2661	2794	3275	3675	4500	4900
2807	2948	3421	3857	4646	5081
2374	2493	2989	3360	4214	4583
2491	2617	3106	3498	4329	4721
2661	2794	3275	3675	4500	4900
2807	2948	3421	3857	4646	5081

DISTRICT HANDLE					
LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2374	2493	3087	3456	4311	4680
2491	2617	3210	3598	4433	4822
2661	2794	3376	3779	4599	5003
2807	2948	3522	3957	4746	5180
2374	2493	3087	3456	4311	4680
2491	2617	3210	3598	4433	4822
2661	2794	3376	3779	4599	5003
2807	2948	3522	3957	4746	5174

INTERPRET HANDLE					
FILE / FILE (FF)					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2473	2597	2989	3360	4214	4583
2595	2724	3106	3498	4329	4721
2761	2900	3275	3675	4500	4900
2908	3053	3421	3857	4646	5081
2473	2597	2989	3360	4214	4583
2595	2724	3106	3498	4329	4721
2761	2900	3275	3675	4500	4900
2908	3053	3421	3857	4646	5081

INTERPRET HANDLE					
LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2473	2597	3087	3456	4311	4680
2595	2724	3210	3598	4433	4822
2761	2900	3376	3779	4599	5003
2908	3053	3522	3957	4746	5180
2473	2597	3087	3456	4311	4680
2595	2724	3210	3598	4433	4822
2761	2900	3376	3779	4599	5003
2908	3053	3522	3957	4746	5180

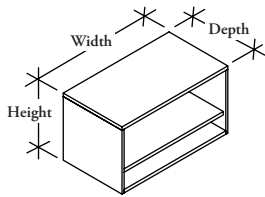
If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 218

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 426

If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 426

PLACW

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Wood



The Add-on Storage Cabinet - Wood is an open cabinet that sits atop Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets and Semi-Supported Worksurfaces.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 case, 1 shelf (for Add-Ons taller than 19"), mounting hardware.

NOTES

Not all combinations of Application, Datum and Supporting Storage heights are available (refer to the *Application Guide* for more details).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Datum Height	Supporting Cabinet Height	Depth	Width	Case Finish
A Above Worksurface B Below Worksurface C On top of storage	27, 35, 40, 48	18, 21, 27, 35, 40	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Source Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLACW A	48	27	18	30	ZA
---------	----	----	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
21 / 536	25 / 644
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ABOVE WORKSURFACE					
40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 35" Supporting Cabinet height	
Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
669	1911	960	2745	669	1911
742	2121	1071	3058	742	2121
824	2354	1183	3388	824	2354
934	2667	1306	3728	934	2667
703	2004	1008	2885	703	2004
783	2244	1128	3223	783	2244
901	2573	1252	3578	901	2573
983	2808	1376	3938	983	2808

Pricing is continued on the following page.

**Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)**

PRICING

Source	Laminate	Flintwood
	713	2037
	785	2253
	871	2486
	949	2713
	747	2135
	832	2379
	915	2617
	999	2857

Pricing is continued on the following page.

P L A C W

Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

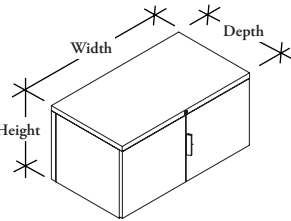
PRICING

ON TOP OF STORAGE					
40" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height		40" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height		40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height	
Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
1000	2859	1114	3184	1068	3051
1114	3184	1231	3523	1182	3382
1231	3523	1356	3871	1301	3718
1356	3871	1050	3003	1005	2875
1050	3003	1170	3352	1124	3212
1170	3352	1300	3712	1248	3564
1300	3712	1430	4083	1372	3926
1000	2859	956	2739	718	2053
48" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height	
Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
1102	3138	1064	3027	976	2787
1222	3484	1180	3362	1085	3102
1352	3847	1306	3718	1205	3435
1482	4219	1435	4079	1325	3777
1160	3301	1117	3180	1027	2926
1291	3668	1244	3541	1147	3265
1421	4058	1373	3920	1270	3620
1562	4450	1507	4305	1397	3985
48" Datum height, 35" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 40" Supporting Cabinet height			
Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood		
718	2053	650	1867		
793	2265	721	2063		
877	2505	796	2273		
953	2726	871	2491		
752	2149	682	1950		
836	2389	756	2163		
919	2629	840	2401		
1004	2865	919	2621		

Xpress

PLACM

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal



Add-On Storage Cabinet provides enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Drawer Cabinets.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, one shelf (for heights 22" and 30")

NOTES

Sized to be stacked on top of Lounge Height Drawer Cabinets.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress

Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
18, 22, 30	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle I Interpret Handle	L Left R Right

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLACM 18	18	30	D	L
-----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L A C M

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067
22 / 559	18 / 457	24 / 610
22 / 559	18 / 457	30 / 762
22 / 559	18 / 457	36 / 914
22 / 559	18 / 457	42 / 1067
22 / 559	20 / 508	24 / 610
22 / 559	20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	20 / 508	36 / 914
22 / 559	20 / 508	42 / 1067
30 / 762	18 / 457	24 / 610
30 / 762	18 / 457	30 / 762
30 / 762	18 / 457	36 / 914
30 / 762	18 / 457	42 / 1067
30 / 762	20 / 508	24 / 610
30 / 762	20 / 508	30 / 762
30 / 762	20 / 508	36 / 914
30 / 762	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
976	1105	1195	1324	1623	1753
1044	1180	1283	1418	1766	1901
1116	1269	1381	1534	1918	2070
1188	1356	1486	1654	2083	2250
976	1105	1195	1324	1623	1753
1044	1180	1283	1418	1766	1901
1116	1269	1381	1534	1918	2070
1188	1356	1486	1654	2083	2250
1096	1256	1335	1496	1817	1978
1173	1344	1443	1613	1981	2153
1253	1441	1551	1739	2150	2338
1328	1532	1662	1866	2333	2537
1096	1256	1335	1496	1817	1978
1173	1344	1443	1613	1981	2153
1253	1441	1551	1739	2150	2338
1328	1532	1662	1866	2333	2537
1217	1408	1504	1695	2082	2271
1304	1504	1630	1831	2282	2483
1390	1610	1754	1974	2481	2701
1470	1703	1882	2115	2692	2928
1217	1408	1504	1695	2082	2271
1304	1504	1630	1831	2282	2483
1390	1610	1754	1974	2481	2701
1470	1703	1882	2115	2692	2928

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

P L A C M

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067
22 / 559	18 / 457	24 / 610
22 / 559	18 / 457	30 / 762
22 / 559	18 / 457	36 / 914
22 / 559	18 / 457	42 / 1067
22 / 559	20 / 508	24 / 610
22 / 559	20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	20 / 508	36 / 914
22 / 559	20 / 508	42 / 1067
30 / 762	18 / 457	24 / 610
30 / 762	18 / 457	30 / 762
30 / 762	18 / 457	36 / 914
30 / 762	18 / 457	42 / 1067
30 / 762	20 / 508	24 / 610
30 / 762	20 / 508	30 / 762
30 / 762	20 / 508	36 / 914
30 / 762	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

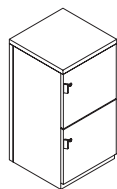
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1008	1134	1226	1353	1656	1782
1077	1215	1317	1453	1799	1938
1149	1304	1414	1571	1950	2107
1221	1390	1519	1688	2116	2284
1008	1134	1226	1353	1656	1782
1077	1215	1317	1453	1799	1938
1149	1304	1414	1571	1950	2107
1221	1390	1519	1688	2116	2284
1129	1291	1367	1530	1851	2011
1211	1376	1479	1645	2018	2185
1287	1474	1584	1772	2183	2371
1363	1564	1696	1897	2367	2568
1129	1291	1367	1530	1851	2011
1211	1376	1479	1645	2018	2185
1287	1474	1584	1772	2183	2371
1363	1564	1696	1897	2367	2568
1251	1441	1538	1728	2115	2306
1339	1540	1664	1866	2316	2516
1420	1643	1785	2007	2512	2734
1503	1739	1914	2149	2726	2962
1251	1441	1538	1728	2115	2306
1339	1540	1664	1866	2316	2516
1420	1643	1785	2007	2512	2734
1503	1739	1914	2149	2726	2962

ledger plus – lockers

ledger plus – lockers product map

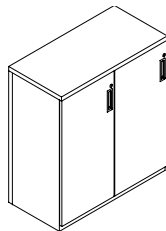
P L T S S Single Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 216



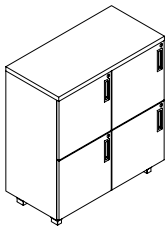
P L T D S Dual Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 220



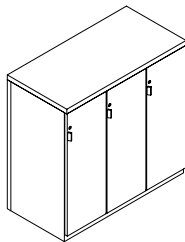
P L T D E Dual Locker
Xpress Tower - Elevated

Page 226



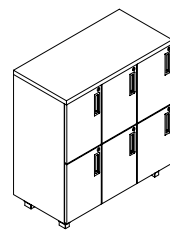
P L T T S Triple Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 228



P L T T E Triple Locker
Xpress Tower - Elevated

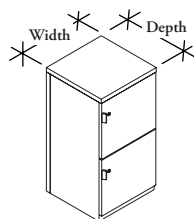
Page 232



Xpress

PLTSS

Single Locker Tower - Standard



Standard Single Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

NOTES

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40".

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35", 40", 48" and 66".

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Heights 48", 66", and 72" must be tethered to a wall or adjacent storage unit of equal or greater size.

Xpress Configuration Three-High (3), Four-High (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
1 One-High	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	15, 18	D District Handle	L Left
2 Two-High				I Interpret Handle	R Right
3 Three-High					
4 Four-High					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTSS 3	35	18	15	D	L
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Random
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	S Digital Lock Shared
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	A Digital Lock Assigned
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	15 / 381
35 / 889	18 / 457	18 / 457
35 / 889	20 / 508	15 / 381
35 / 889	20 / 508	18 / 457
40 / 1016	18 / 457	15 / 381
40 / 1016	18 / 457	18 / 457
40 / 1016	20 / 508	15 / 381
40 / 1016	20 / 508	18 / 457
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457

35 / 889	18 / 457	15 / 381
35 / 889	18 / 457	18 / 457
35 / 889	20 / 508	15 / 381
35 / 889	20 / 508	18 / 457
40 / 1016	18 / 457	15 / 381
40 / 1016	18 / 457	18 / 457
40 / 1016	20 / 508	15 / 381
40 / 1016	20 / 508	18 / 457
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457

PRICING

ONE - HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1667	1751	1837	1921	2233	2317
1756	1844	1946	2034	2402	2490
1667	1751	1837	1921	2233	2317
1756	1844	1946	2034	2402	2490
1721	1808	1908	1995	2312	2399
1809	1901	2015	2107	2486	2577
1721	1808	1908	1995	2312	2399
1809	1901	2015	2107	2486	2577
1773	1862	1989	2079	2455	2544
1867	1960	2106	2200	2618	2711
1773	1862	1989	2079	2455	2544
1867	1960	2106	2200	2618	2711
1992	2091	2269	2370	2885	2986
2095	2201	2407	2513	3098	3203
1992	2091	2269	2370	2885	2986
2095	2201	2407	2513	3098	3203

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1700	1786	1870	1956	2266	2352
1789	1880	1979	2069	2435	2525
1700	1786	1870	1956	2266	2352
1789	1880	1979	2069	2435	2525
1753	1841	1940	2028	2344	2432
1842	1936	2049	2141	2519	2611
1753	1841	1940	2028	2344	2432
1842	1936	2049	2141	2519	2611
1806	1896	2022	2113	2488	2578
1900	1996	2139	2234	2651	2746
1806	1896	2022	2113	2488	2578
1900	1996	2139	2234	2651	2746
2026	2126	2304	2405	2919	3021
2131	2238	2444	2550	3134	3241
2026	2126	2304	2405	2919	3021
2131	2238	2444	2550	3134	3241

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

P L T S S

Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	15 / 381
35 / 889	18 / 457	18 / 457
35 / 889	20 / 508	15 / 381
35 / 889	20 / 508	18 / 457
40 / 1016	18 / 457	15 / 381
40 / 1016	18 / 457	18 / 457
40 / 1016	20 / 508	15 / 381
40 / 1016	20 / 508	18 / 457
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

35 / 889	18 / 457	15 / 381
35 / 889	18 / 457	18 / 457
35 / 889	20 / 508	15 / 381
35 / 889	20 / 508	18 / 457
40 / 1016	18 / 457	15 / 381
40 / 1016	18 / 457	18 / 457
40 / 1016	20 / 508	15 / 381
40 / 1016	20 / 508	18 / 457
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

PRICING

TWO-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1950	2049	2176	2275	2746	2845
2053	2156	2300	2404	2915	3019
1950	2049	2176	2275	2746	2845
2053	2156	2300	2404	2915	3019
2013	2115	2253	2353	2827	2929
2118	2225	2383	2490	3004	3111
2013	2115	2253	2353	2827	2929
2118	2225	2383	2490	3004	3111
2074	2179	2345	2450	2966	3071
2185	2295	2483	2593	3122	3231
2074	2179	2345	2450	2966	3071
2185	2295	2483	2593	3122	3231
2331	2448	2661	2777	3450	3567
2452	2575	2822	2945	3632	3755
2331	2448	2661	2777	3450	3567
2452	2575	2822	2945	3632	3755
2392	2512	2754	2874	3589	3709
2518	2645	2919	3046	3747	3873
2392	2512	2754	2874	3589	3709
2518	2645	2919	3046	3747	3873

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2020	2121	2246	2347	2816	2917
2121	2228	2369	2476	2984	3090
2020	2121	2246	2347	2816	2917
2121	2228	2369	2476	2984	3090
2080	2184	2318	2423	2893	2998
2186	2296	2452	2562	3073	3183
2080	2184	2318	2423	2893	2998
2186	2296	2452	2562	3073	3183
2142	2250	2412	2520	3033	3141
2253	2366	2549	2663	3188	3302
2142	2250	2412	2520	3033	3141
2253	2366	2549	2663	3188	3302
2397	2516	2727	2847	3517	3637
2521	2648	2891	3018	3700	3828
2397	2516	2727	2847	3517	3637
2521	2648	2891	3018	3700	3828
2459	2582	2821	2944	3656	3780
2587	2717	2989	3119	3816	3946
2459	2582	2821	2944	3656	3780
2587	2717	2989	3119	3816	3946

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page.

P L T S S

Single Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

PRICING

THREE-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2387	2507	2713	2832	3561	3680
2512	2638	2870	2997	3734	3862
2387	2507	2713	2832	3561	3680
2512	2638	2870	2997	3734	3862
2678	2812	3067	3200	4000	4134
2819	2960	3245	3386	4206	4347
2678	2812	3067	3200	4000	4134
2819	2960	3245	3386	4206	4347
2775	2914	3184	3323	4147	4286
2920	3068	3370	3517	4364	4510
2775	2914	3184	3323	4147	4286
2920	3068	3370	3517	4364	4510

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2486	2610	2812	2936	3660	3784
2614	2744	2971	3103	3836	3967
2486	2610	2812	2936	3660	3784
2614	2744	2971	3103	3836	3967
2778	2918	3167	3307	4101	4241
2921	3069	3349	3495	4310	4456
2778	2918	3167	3307	4101	4241
2921	3069	3349	3495	4310	4456
2876	3020	3284	3428	4246	4391
3024	3176	3474	3625	4467	4619
2876	3020	3284	3428	4246	4391
3024	3176	3474	3625	4467	4619

FOUR-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3273	3438	3744	3907	4871	5035
3443	3616	3954	4127	5162	5335
3273	3438	3744	3907	4871	5035
3443	3616	3954	4127	5162	5335

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3417	3589	3888	4060	5016	5188
3592	3774	4103	4285	5312	5492
3417	3589	3888	4060	5016	5188
3592	3774	4103	4285	5312	5492

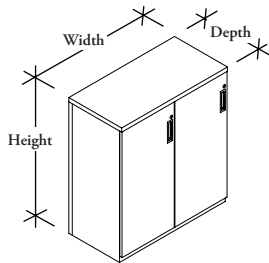
If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTDS

Dual Locker Tower - Standard



Standard Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

NOTES

Worksurface supporting application is only available in heights 35" and 40".

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40".

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35", 40", 48" and 66".

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Application Worksurface support (W) and Configuration Three-High (3), Four-High (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	24, 30, 36	D District Handle
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				I Interpret Handle
	3 Three-High				
	4 Four-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTDS F	3	35	18	36	D
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
L Left	Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
R Right	Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
	Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	S Digital Lock Shared
		Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	A Digital Lock Assigned
					I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	NN	VS	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Dual Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

ONE-HIGH DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2114	2220	2410	2516	3048	3154
2225	2336	2560	2671	3356	3467
2340	2458	2718	2836	3635	3752
2114	2220	2410	2516	3048	3154
2225	2336	2560	2671	3356	3467
2340	2458	2718	2836	3635	3752
2178	2287	2506	2615	3289	3398
2293	2408	2663	2778	3475	3590
2413	2534	2829	2950	3765	3887
2178	2287	2506	2615	3289	3398
2293	2408	2663	2778	3475	3590
2413	2534	2829	2950	3765	3887
2246	2357	2620	2733	3424	3536
2364	2483	2789	2908	3727	3846
2486	2610	2967	3091	3986	4111
2246	2357	2620	2733	3424	3536
2364	2483	2789	2908	3727	3846
2486	2610	2967	3091	3986	4111
2523	2650	3003	3130	3993	4120
2657	2791	3209	3341	4446	4579
2796	2936	3419	3558	4801	4941
2523	2650	3003	3130	3993	4120
2657	2791	3209	3341	4446	4579
2796	2936	3419	3558	4801	4941
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2179	2289	2477	2586	3113	3222
2291	2405	2626	2740	3422	3536
2408	2530	2787	2908	3703	3823
2179	2289	2477	2586	3113	3222
2291	2405	2626	2740	3422	3536
2408	2530	2787	2908	3703	3823
2246	2357	2573	2685	3357	3469
2361	2479	2731	2849	3541	3661
2480	2604	2897	3021	3833	3957
2246	2357	2573	2685	3357	3469
2361	2479	2731	2849	3541	3661
2480	2604	2897	3021	3833	3957
2313	2428	2687	2803	3492	3607
2434	2557	2859	2982	3797	3920
2557	2685	3038	3166	4057	4185
2313	2428	2687	2803	3492	3607
2434	2557	2859	2982	3797	3920
2557	2685	3038	3166	4057	4185
2590	2719	3070	3199	4060	4189
2722	2859	3273	3410	4511	4648
2861	3004	3483	3626	4865	5009
2590	2719	3070	3199	4060	4189
2722	2859	3273	3410	4511	4648
2861	3004	3483	3626	4865	5009

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

P L T D S

Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

TWO-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2473	2597	2879	3003	3927	4051
2603	2735	3053	3184	4192	4324
2741	2879	3235	3372	4466	4604
2473	2597	2879	3003	3927	4051
2603	2735	3053	3184	4192	4324
2741	2879	3235	3372	4466	4604
2547	2675	2982	3109	4103	4232
2681	2815	3163	3298	4313	4447
2824	2966	3356	3498	4597	4739
2547	2675	2982	3109	4103	4232
2681	2815	3163	3298	4313	4447
2824	2966	3356	3498	4597	4739
2626	2758	3107	3239	4255	4386
2764	2903	3305	3444	4546	4685
2910	3056	3508	3654	4780	4926
2626	2758	3107	3239	4255	4386
2764	2903	3305	3444	4546	4685
2910	3056	3508	3654	4780	4926
2952	3099	3537	3685	4802	4949
3106	3261	3768	3924	5348	5504
3271	3435	4012	4176	5633	5797
2952	3099	3537	3685	4802	4949
3106	3261	3768	3924	5348	5504
3271	3435	4012	4176	5633	5797
3026	3179	3641	3793	4977	5129
3183	3342	3879	4039	5469	5628
3353	3521	4132	4300	5763	5932
3026	3179	3641	3793	4977	5129
3183	3342	3879	4039	5469	5628
3353	3521	4132	4300	5763	5932

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Dual Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

TWO-HIGH (CONTINUED)					
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2608	2739	3015	3145	4063	4194
2739	2877	3188	3326	4328	4466
2874	3018	3367	3511	4598	4742
2608	2739	3015	3145	4063	4194
2739	2877	3188	3326	4328	4466
2874	3018	3367	3511	4598	4742
2681	2815	3114	3249	4237	4371
2816	2957	3299	3440	4449	4590
2957	3106	3490	3638	4731	4879
2681	2815	3114	3249	4237	4371
2816	2957	3299	3440	4449	4590
2957	3106	3490	3638	4731	4879
2762	2901	3244	3382	4391	4529
2900	3045	3441	3586	4682	4827
3048	3200	3645	3799	4917	5071
2762	2901	3244	3382	4391	4529
2900	3045	3441	3586	4682	4827
3048	3200	3645	3799	4917	5071
3088	3244	3674	3830	4939	5093
3243	3406	3905	4068	5484	5648
3404	3574	4145	4315	5765	5936
3088	3244	3674	3830	4939	5093
3243	3406	3905	4068	5484	5648
3404	3574	4145	4315	5765	5936
3161	3320	3776	3934	5111	5270
3320	3485	4015	4182	5604	5771
3488	3663	4268	4442	5899	6074
3161	3320	3776	3934	5111	5270
3320	3485	4015	4182	5604	5771
3488	3663	4268	4442	5899	6074

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

P L T D S

Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

THREE-HIGH

DISTRICT HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3023	3175	3611	3763	5184	5336
3180	3339	3829	3988	5534	5694
3351	3519	4066	4235	5796	5965
3023	3175	3611	3763	5184	5336
3180	3339	3829	3988	5534	5694
3351	3519	4066	4235	5796	5965
3394	3565	4087	4258	5809	5979
3574	3753	4349	4528	6219	6399
3759	3947	4615	4804	6529	6717
3394	3565	4087	4258	5809	5979
3574	3753	4349	4528	6219	6399
3759	3947	4615	4804	6529	6717
3519	3695	4245	4422	6018	6194
3704	3890	4521	4707	6447	6633
3894	4089	4799	4994	6771	6966
3519	3695	4245	4422	6018	6194
3704	3890	4521	4707	6447	6633
3894	4089	4799	4994	6771	6966

INTERPRET HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3225	3387	3813	3975	5386	5547
3385	3554	4033	4203	5739	5908
3553	3731	4269	4447	5999	6178
3225	3387	3813	3975	5386	5547
3385	3554	4033	4203	5739	5908
3553	3731	4269	4447	5999	6178
3598	3779	4291	4471	6012	6193
3777	3965	4552	4741	6421	6611
3963	4162	4821	5019	6733	6931
3598	3779	4291	4471	6012	6193
3777	3965	4552	4741	6421	6611
3963	4162	4821	5019	6733	6931
3722	3907	4449	4634	6220	6407
3906	4102	4723	4919	6649	6845
4101	4308	5005	5212	6978	7184
3722	3907	4449	4634	6220	6407
3906	4102	4723	4919	6649	6845
4101	4308	5005	5212	6978	7184

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Dual Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

FOUR-HIGH

DISTRICT HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
4157	4366	5031	5240	7369	7577
4382	4601	5357	5576	7719	7938
4599	4829	5667	5897	8083	8313
4157	4366	5031	5240	7369	7577
4382	4601	5357	5576	7719	7938
4599	4829	5667	5897	8083	8313

INTERPRET HANDLE

All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
4451	4675	5324	5547	7662	7885
4670	4906	5646	5880	8008	8243
4897	5143	5965	6211	8381	8626
4451	4675	5324	5547	7662	7885
4670	4906	5646	5880	8008	8243
4897	5143	5965	6211	8381	8626

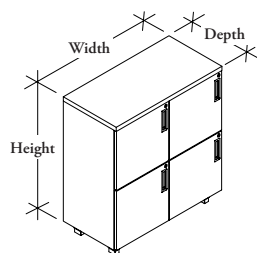
If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTDE

Dual Locker Tower - Elevated



Elevated Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case, 4 legs, 2 or 4 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), leg attachment hardware

NOTES

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40	18, 20	24, 30, 36	I Interpret Handle
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTDE F	2	35	18	36	I
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key
L Left	Foundation	Foundation	CC Match Case	A Match Case	K Key Alike
R Right	Mica	Mica	Source Laminate	S Match Secondary Color	R Key Randomly
	Accent	Accent	Flintwood	E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	60	VS	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L T D E

Dual Locker Tower - Elevated
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914

35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

ONE-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2449	2572	2736	3129	3362	3756
2563	2691	2889	3297	3674	4082
2675	2809	3040	3470	3844	4274
2449	2572	2736	3129	3362	3756
2563	2691	2889	3297	3674	4082
2675	2809	3040	3470	3844	4274
2516	2644	2834	3235	3478	3877
2630	2762	2989	3410	3794	4215
2750	2887	3155	3594	4078	4519
2516	2644	2834	3235	3478	3877
2630	2762	2989	3410	3794	4215
2750	2887	3155	3594	4078	4519

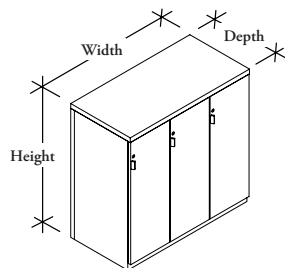
TWO-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2875	3019	3268	3730	4314	4776
3005	3157	3443	3926	4575	5057
3144	3302	3625	4128	4776	5279
2875	3019	3268	3730	4314	4776
3005	3157	3443	3926	4575	5057
3144	3302	3625	4128	4776	5279
2952	3099	3374	3848	4507	4981
3088	3244	3559	4055	4720	5215
3228	3390	3750	4265	5001	5517
2952	3099	3374	3848	4507	4981
3088	3244	3559	4055	4720	5215
3228	3390	3750	4265	5001	5517

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTTS

Triple Locker Tower - Standard



Standard Triple Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3, 6, 9 or 12 doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40, 48" and 66" only)

NOTES

Worksurface supporting application is only available in heights 35" and 40".

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40"

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35" 40" 48" and 66"

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress

Application Worksurface support (W) and Configuration Two-High (2), Three-High (3), Four-High (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	36, 42	D District Handle
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				I Interpret Handle
	3 Three-High				
	4 Four-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTTS F	3	35	18	36	D
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
L Left	Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
R Right	Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
	Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	S Digital Lock Shared
		Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	A Digital Lock Assigned
					I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	NN	VS	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L T T S

Triple Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ONE-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2808	2949	3374	3515	4207	4348
2948	3096	3539	3688	4612	4760
2808	2949	3374	3515	4207	4348
2948	3096	3539	3688	4612	4760
2897	3042	3519	3664	4563	4709
3040	3192	3696	3848	4778	4931
2897	3042	3519	3664	4563	4709
3040	3192	3696	3848	4778	4931
2987	3137	3707	3857	4757	4908
3135	3293	3893	4050	5137	5294
2987	3137	3707	3857	4757	4908
3135	3293	3893	4050	5137	5294
3354	3522	4290	4458	5563	5731
3522	3698	4505	4681	6144	6320
3354	3522	4290	4458	5563	5731
3522	3698	4505	4681	6144	6320
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2909	3055	3475	3621	4308	4454
3051	3203	3642	3795	4715	4868
2909	3055	3475	3621	4308	4454
3051	3203	3642	3795	4715	4868
2997	3147	3619	3769	4663	4813
3143	3301	3800	3957	4882	5039
2997	3147	3619	3769	4663	4813
3143	3301	3800	3957	4882	5039
3088	3244	3809	3963	4859	5015
3237	3398	3994	4156	5237	5400
3088	3244	3809	3963	4859	5015
3237	3398	3994	4156	5237	5400
3452	3625	4388	4562	5661	5835
3623	3805	4606	4788	6244	6427
3452	3625	4388	4562	5661	5835
3623	3805	4606	4788	6244	6427

IF Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

P L T T S

Triple Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3370	3538	4112	4280	5555	5724
3537	3715	4315	4492	5891	6069
3370	3538	4112	4280	5555	5724
3537	3715	4315	4492	5891	6069
3476	3650	4277	4452	5814	5988
3647	3831	4487	4669	6060	6242
3476	3650	4277	4452	5814	5988
3647	3831	4487	4669	6060	6242
3583	3762	4480	4659	6023	6203
3761	3950	4703	4891	6391	6579
3583	3762	4480	4659	6023	6203
3761	3950	4703	4891	6391	6579
4025	4226	5137	5338	6796	6997
4224	4435	5391	5602	7524	7736
4025	4226	5137	5338	6796	6997
4224	4435	5391	5602	7524	7736
4130	4338	5337	5544	7003	7210
4338	4554	5607	5824	7857	8074
4130	4338	5337	5544	7003	7210
4338	4554	5607	5824	7857	8074

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3574	3753	4315	4494	5759	5938
3743	3929	4520	4707	6096	6283
3574	3753	4315	4494	5759	5938
3743	3929	4520	4707	6096	6283
3678	3863	4481	4664	6017	6201
3853	4046	4693	4886	6266	6459
3678	3863	4481	4664	6017	6201
3853	4046	4693	4886	6266	6459
3786	3976	4683	4873	6228	6416
3967	4167	4909	5108	6597	6797
3786	3976	4683	4873	6228	6416
3967	4167	4909	5108	6597	6797
4227	4438	5339	5551	6998	7209
4431	4653	5598	5820	7732	7954
4227	4438	5339	5551	6998	7209
4431	4653	5598	5820	7732	7954
4336	4553	5543	5760	7209	7426
4544	4772	5814	6042	8064	8292
4336	4553	5543	5760	7209	7426
4544	4772	5814	6042	8064	8292

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

P L T T S

Triple Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 1067
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

THREE-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
4301	4518	5374	5590	7542	7758
4512	4738	5637	5863	7845	8071
4301	4518	5374	5590	7542	7758
4512	4738	5637	5863	7845	8071
4830	5073	6117	6359	8450	8693
5071	5325	6421	6676	8971	9225
4830	5073	6117	6359	8450	8693
5071	5325	6421	6676	8971	9225
5006	5258	6363	6614	8753	9005
5255	5518	6683	6946	9345	9608
5006	5258	6363	6614	8753	9005
5255	5518	6683	6946	9345	9608

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
4605	4836	5677	5908	7845	8076
4822	5063	5947	6187	8155	8395
4605	4836	5677	5908	7845	8076
4822	5063	5947	6187	8155	8395
5136	5393	6421	6680	8756	9013
5376	5647	6728	6998	9276	9546
5136	5393	6421	6680	8756	9013
5376	5647	6728	6998	9276	9546
5312	5579	6668	6936	9059	9325
5563	5842	6991	7268	9652	9931
5312	5579	6668	6936	9059	9325
5563	5842	6991	7268	9652	9931

FOUR-HIGH					
DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
6146	6453	7698	8004	11029	11336
6451	6774	8083	8406	11281	11604
6146	6453	7698	8004	11029	11336
6451	6774	8083	8406	11281	11604

INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
6582	6911	8133	8463	11465	11795
6886	7230	8517	8862	11715	12060
6582	6911	8133	8463	11465	11795
6886	7230	8517	8862	11715	12060

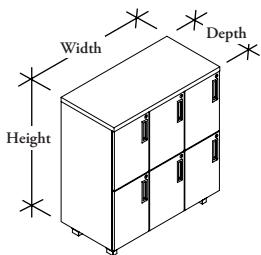
If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 292 per door

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTTE

Triple Locker Tower - Elevated



Elevated Triple Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case, 4 legs, 3 or 6 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application		Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding W Worksurface Supporting		1 One-High	35, 40	18, 20	36, 42	I Interpret Handle
		2 Two-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTTE F	2	35	18	36	I
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key
L Left R Right	Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	A Match Case S Match Secondary Color E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	K Key Alike R Key Random

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	60	CC	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

P L T T E

Triple Locker Tower - Elevated
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067

35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ONE-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3179	3338	3610	4121	4550	5060
3320	3485	3787	4321	4753	5286
3179	3338	3610	4121	4550	5060
3320	3485	3787	4321	4753	5286
3267	3430	3744	4265	4705	5228
3411	3582	3929	4477	5119	5667
3267	3430	3744	4265	4705	5228
3411	3582	3929	4477	5119	5667

TWO-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3840	4033	4432	5048	6002	6617
4013	4215	4650	5288	6234	6872
3840	4033	4432	5048	6002	6617
4013	4215	4650	5288	6234	6872
3950	4148	4597	5228	6287	6918
4120	4327	4820	5480	6532	7194
3950	4148	4597	5228	6287	6918
4120	4327	4820	5480	6532	7194

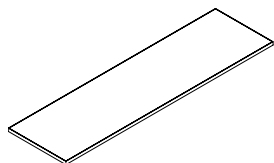
ledger plus – top &
semi-supported worksurfaces

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces product map

P L S T N Storage Top for Clusters
without End Units

Xpress

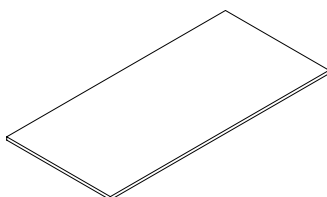
Page 237



P L S T Y Storage Top for Clusters
with End Units

Xpress

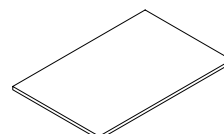
Page 238



P L C W Cantilevered Worksurface

Xpress

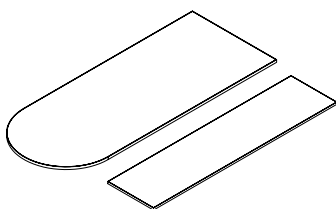
Page 240



P L S W Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

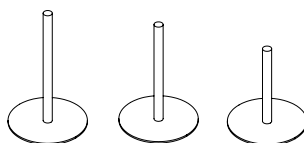
Page 242



P L S P Pedestal Leg for
Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

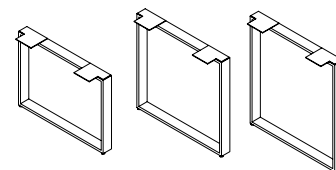
Page 244



P L S L Loop Leg for
Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

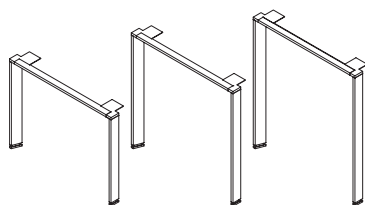
Page 245



P L S D District Leg for
Semi-Supported
Worksurface

Xpress

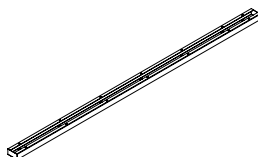
Page 246



P L R C Worksurface Reinforcement
Channel

Xpress

Page 247



Xpress

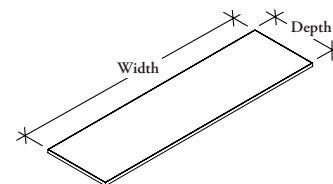
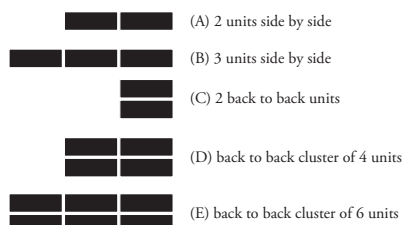
Storage Top for Clusters without End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Configurations 3 Units Side by Side (B) and Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units (E) are not available in Width 36 and 42



The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
A 2 Units Side by Side	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
B 3 Units Side by Side			Flintwood	
C 2 Back to Back Units				
D Back to Back Cluster of 4 Units				
E Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSTN B	18	30	WB	DK
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

2 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE		3 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
440	1090	669	1412
598	1325	883	1683
669	1412	n/a	n/a
813	1603	n/a	n/a
440	1090	669	1412
598	1325	883	1683
669	1412	n/a	n/a
813	1603	n/a	n/a

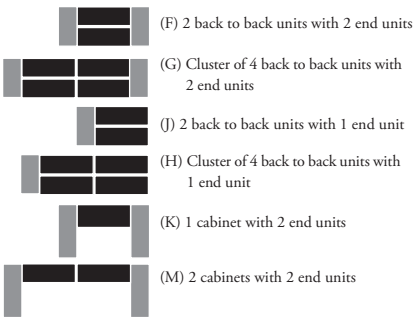
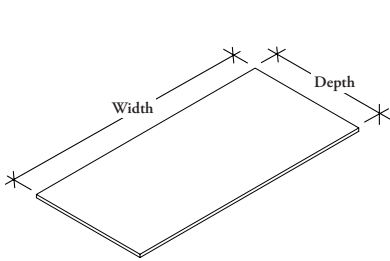
2 UNITS BACK TO BACK		4 UNITS BACK TO BACK		6 UNITS BACK TO BACK	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
418	1019	623	1464	988	2147
489	1227	823	1860	1335	2491
564	1310	988	2147	n/a	n/a
593	1388	1232	2388	n/a	n/a
445	1082	708	1656	1117	2426
517	1295	929	2102	1504	2814
593	1388	1117	2426	n/a	n/a
673	1564	1395	2700	n/a	n/a

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSTY

Storage Top for Clusters with End Units



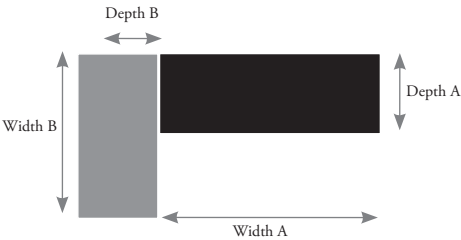
Storage Top for Clusters with End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Not all combinations of Application, Depths and Widths are available.



The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
F 2 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	36, 42	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	Edge Trim Colors
G Cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units						
H Cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit						
J 2 back to back units with 1 end unit						
K 1 cabinet with 2 end units						
M 2 cabinets with 2 end units						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSTY J	18	18	30	36	WB	DK
---------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Pricing is continued on the following page.

P L S T Y

Storage Top for Clusters with
End Units (Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

DA	DB	WA	WB
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	24 / 610	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	30 / 762	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	24 / 610	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	30 / 762	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	42 / 1067	42 / 1067

18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	36 / 914

PRICING

2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 2 END UNITS (F) /
1 CABINET WITH 2 END UNITS (K)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
823	1860
929	2102
908	1964
1027	2219
988	2147
1117	2426
1149	2273
1300	2566
908	1964
1027	2219
988	2147
1117	2426
1149	2273
1300	2566
1232	2388
1395	2700
929	2102
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1395	2700

CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH
1 END UNIT (H)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
908	1964
1149	2273
1335	2491
n/a	n/a
948	2054
1191	2329
1357	2545
n/a	n/a

CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH
2 END UNITS (G) / 2 CABINETS WITH
2 END UNITS (M)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
1232	2388
1395	2700
1383	2601
1559	2937
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1335	2491
1504	2814
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1395	2700
1559	2937
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1504	2814
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 1 END UNIT (J)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
593	1388
623	1464
781	1668
823	1860
614	1421
710	1569
803	1766
848	1911

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLCW

Cantilevered Worksurface

Cantilevered Worksurface is a wood topper to be applied atop two back to back Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

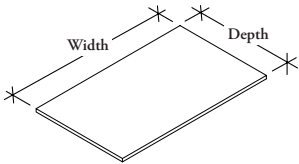
1 worksurface

NOTES

Width refers to the width of supporting storage unit.

Xpress

Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
S Single Sided Overhang D Dual Sided Overhang	36, 40	24, 30, 36, 42	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLCW D	36	30	WB	DK
--------	----	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	24 / 610
40 / 1016	30 / 762
40 / 1016	36 / 914
40 / 1016	42 / 1067

PRICING

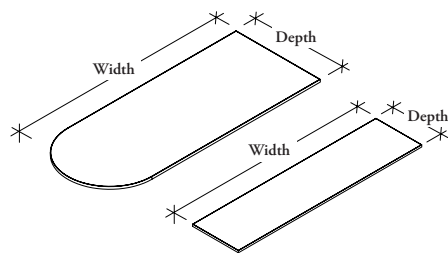
SINGLE SIDED OVERHANG		DUAL SIDED OVERHANG	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
564	1310	614	1421
593	1388	710	1569
623	1464	803	1766
781	1668	848	1911
639	1484	689	1608
673	1564	801	1773
708	1656	905	1996
883	1887	956	2162

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSW

Semi-Supported Worksurface



Semi - Supported Worksurface comes in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood and can be applied over a combination of Ledger Plus storage and leg to create semi-supported storage clusters.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Only Pedestal Leg is available if Bullet Top is specified.

2 cabinets configuration is not available in Depth 24, 30, 42.

1 cabinet configuration is not available in Depth 40.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Style	Leg Style	Configuration	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
R Rectangular Top	D District Leg	1 One Cabinet	24, 30, 36, 40, 42	60, 66, 72, 78, 84, 90, 96	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
B Bullet Top	L Loop Leg	2 Two Cabinets			Flintwood	
	P Pedestal Leg					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSW R	D	1	30	60	74	DK
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
24 / 610	90 / 2286
24 / 610	96 / 2438
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134
30 / 762	90 / 2286
30 / 762	96 / 2438
36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134
36 / 914	90 / 2286
36 / 914	96 / 2438

PRICING

ONE CABINET (1)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
629	1441
674	1527
713	1559
814	1660
873	1749
949	1822
984	1877
716	1742
788	1835
859	1999
999	2065
1072	2119
1160	2243
1201	2363
823	1860
908	1964
988	2147
1149	2273
1232	2388
1335	2491
1383	2601

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Semi-Supported Worksurface
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
42 / 1067	66 / 1676
42 / 1067	72 / 1829
42 / 1067	78 / 1981
42 / 1067	84 / 2134
42 / 1067	90 / 2286
42 / 1067	96 / 2438

36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134
36 / 914	90 / 2286
36 / 914	96 / 2438

40 / 1016	60 / 1524
40 / 1016	66 / 1676
40 / 1016	72 / 1829
40 / 1016	78 / 1981
40 / 1016	84 / 2134
40 / 1016	90 / 2286
40 / 1016	96 / 2438

PRICING

ONE CABINET (1) (CONTINUED)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
929	2102
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1395	2700
1504	2814
1559	2937

TWO CABINETS (2)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
823	1860
908	1964
988	2147
1149	2273
1232	2388
1335	2491
1383	2601
929	2102
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1395	2700
1504	2814
1559	2937

Xpress

PLSP

Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

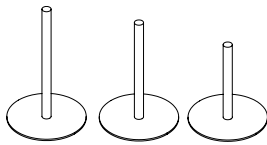
The Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 pedestal leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSP 36	W	74
---------	---	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D
36 / 914
40 / 1016
42 / 1067

PRICING

Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
1179	1191	1199
1179	1191	1199
1179	1191	1199

Xpress**PLSL****Loop Leg for Semi-Supported
Worksurface**

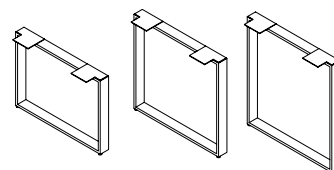
The Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 frame leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
24, 30, 36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSL 30	W	74
----------------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS**INCHES / MM****PRICING**

D	Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
24 / 610	806	901	935
30 / 762	844	940	975
36 / 914	884	983	1015
40 / 1016	939	1023	1056
42 / 1067	1005	1064	1095

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSD

District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

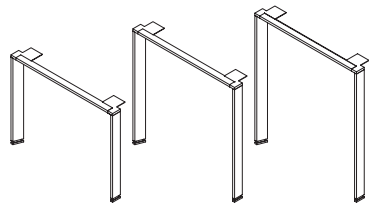
The District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 legs and support, levelers, attachment hardware

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
24, 30, 36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSD 30	W	74
---------	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
40 / 1016
42 / 1067

PRICING

Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
564	582	598
575	589	610
584	601	620
594	615	633
610	625	646

Xpress

The Worksurface Reinforcement Channel adds rigidity to worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 reinforcement channel, mounting hardware

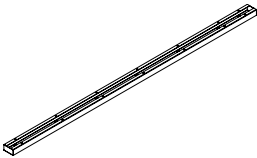
NOTES

Finished in recycled Grey

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PLRC

Worksurface Reinforcement Channel



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLRC 72

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM	PRICING
W	
42 / 1067	135
48 / 1219	138
54 / 1372	142
60 / 1524	149
66 / 1676	154
72 / 1829	160

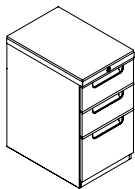
standard storage

standard storage product map

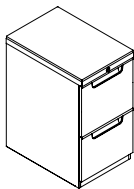
L C D Pedestals

Xpress

Page 250



Box, Box, File

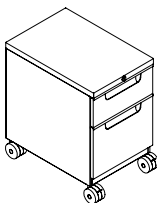


Large File, File

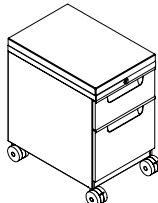
L C M S Mobile Pedestals

Xpress

Page 251



Without Seat Cushion
Box, File

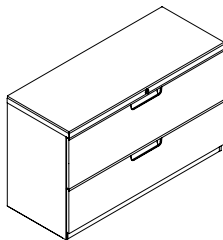


With Seat Cushion
Box, File

L C E Stretch Pedestal

Xpress

Page 252

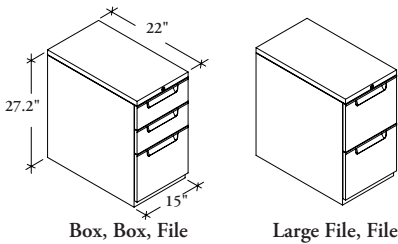


standard storage

Xpress

L C D

Pedestals



The Pedestal provides storage beneath the worksurface and is available in two drawer combinations.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, locks and keys.

NOTES

Xpress Available through Teknion’s Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Drawer Combination	Case and Drawer Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
M 30	1212 Large File, File (27.2") 6612 Box, Box, File (27.2")	E Ebony	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCD M	6612	J	K	
-------	------	---	---	--

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D
22 / 559
22 / 559

PRICING

FILE, FILE (1212)
752
BOX, BOX, FILE (6612)
798

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 40 per counterweight

Mobile Pedestals

The Mobile Pedestals provide storage beneath the worksurface with or without a seated option.

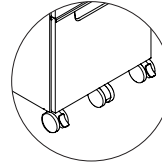
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, lock and keys and cushion, if specified.

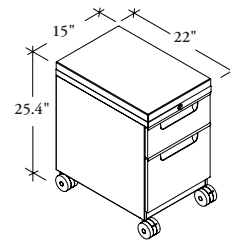
If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

NOTES

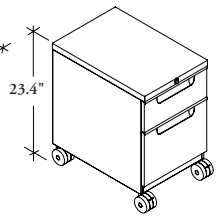
Xpress Configuration Box, File with Five Casters (VBF) is excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.



With Five Casters



With Seat Box, File



Without Seat Box, File

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Case and Front Finish	Key Style	Seat Cushion	Seat Finish (if applicable)
BF Box, File	22	Foundation	K Key Alike	Y Yes	Fabric
VBF Box, File with Five Casters			R Key Random	N No	Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCMS BF	22	25	R	Y	A120
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-------------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D
22 / 559
22 / 559

PRICING

WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

BOX FILE (BF)

814

BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)

676

WITH SEAT CUSHION

BOX FILE (BF)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1227	1260	1286	1343	1373	1403	1468	1498	1643	1698
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1698	1760	1946	2009						

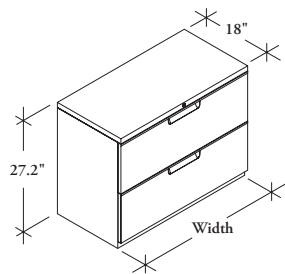
BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1089	1120	1147	1205	1235	1265	1330	1359	1503	1559
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1559	1622	1806	1869						

Xpress

L C E

Stretch Pedestal



The Stretch Pedestal provides freestanding filing storage beneath the worksurface.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Pedestal case, 2 drawers, locks and keys, counterweights, if specified.

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width	Case and Drawer Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
30, 36, 42	E Ebony	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCE 30	N	R	
--------	---	---	--

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

W
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067

PRICING

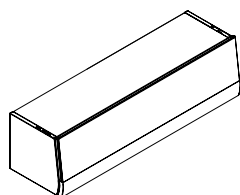
No Counterweight	With Counterweight
1121	1303
1267	1480
1390	1694

overhead storage

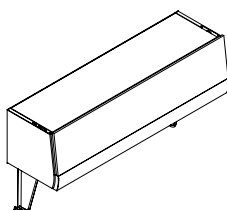
overhead storage product map

L U S F Universal Overhead Cabinet**Xpress**

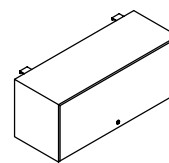
Page 257

**L U S U Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

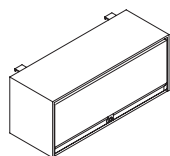
Page 258

**L S F Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

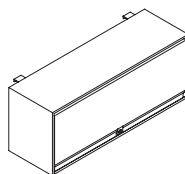
Page 259

**S S F Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

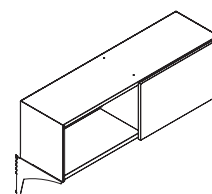
Page 260

**S S F M Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

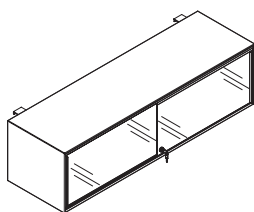
Page 261

**L M S U Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet****Xpress**

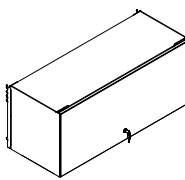
Page 262

**L S S F Almanac Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

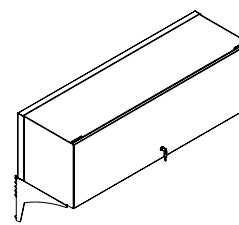
Page 264

**L C S F Standard Overhead Cabinet****Xpress**

Page 265

**L C S U Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet****Xpress**

Page 266



Xpress

LUSF

Universal Overhead Cabinet

The Universal Overhead Cabinet hangs off of Altos and all Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

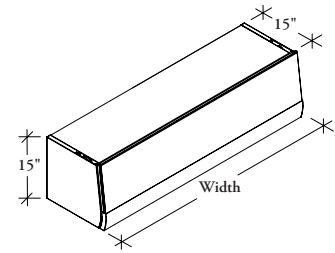
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

18" wide cabinets cannot be specified with Mounting Hardware options 2 and 4.

Xpress Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
15	18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front D2 Whiteboard Front D3 Flintwood Front D6 Laminate Front D8 Fully Perforated Front D9 Translucent Front	Foundation Mica Accent Foundation Laminate Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module 5 District On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LUSF 15	48	76	D3	FX	K	1
---------	----	----	----	----	---	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	18 / 457
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

Metal Door Fronts	Acrylic, Whiteboard, Laminate, Perforated Door Fronts	Flintwood Door Fronts
1463	1611	1747
1491	1637	1760
1520	1684	1807
1556	1735	1886
1590	1796	1940
1621	1851	2082
1883	2116	2116
2073	2297	2297

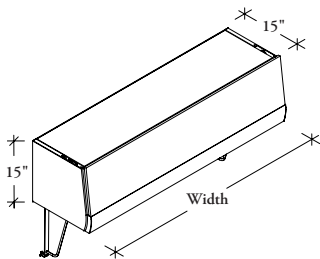
If Mica/Accent is specified, add 157

overhead storage

Xpress

L U S U

Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet



The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts on all Post and Beam and Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

18" wide cabinets cannot be hung on Leverage.

Xpress

Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
15	18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front D2 Whiteboard Front D3 Flintwood Front D6 Laminate Front D8 Fully Perforated Front D9 Translucent Front	Foundation Mica Accent Foundation Laminate Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LUSU 15	48	80	D1	80	K	2
---------	----	----	----	----	---	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	18 / 457
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

Metal Door Fronts	Acrylic, Whiteboard, Perforated, Laminate Door Fronts	Flintwood Door Fronts
1591	1742	1870
1618	1763	1895
1661	1822	1949
1715	1895	2042
1757	1964	2112
1804	2026	2260
2067	2303	2303
2261	2486	2486

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 157

If Off-Module is specified, add 107

Xpress**LSF****Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet**

The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit. It has a flush front which can be used with a multitude of storage fronts.

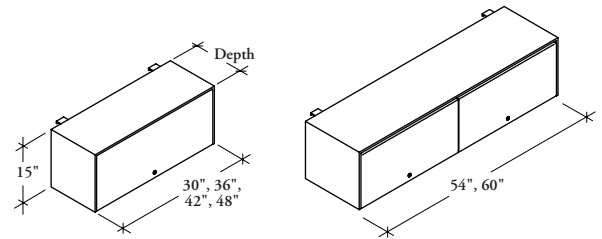
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Depth 16, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13, 16	30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	F Flush Front	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module 5 District On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSF 16	42	D1	F	74		K	2
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
16 / 406	54 / 1372
16 / 406	60 / 1524

PRICING

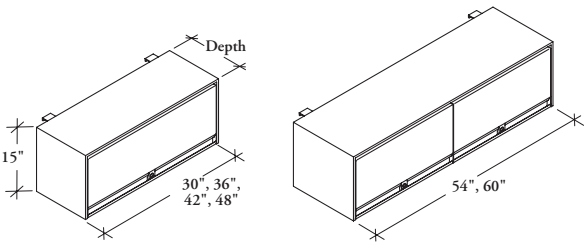
METAL FRONT		FLINTWOOD FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1068	1238	1456	1554
1179	1356	1607	1701
1294	1463	1757	1854
1403	1576	1908	2001
1512	1690	2114	2207
1631	1804	2260	2355
1179	1374	1556	1655
1294	1492	1706	1804
1403	1601	1859	1954
1512	1700	2013	2108
1631	1824	2212	2308
1743	1925	2363	2456

overhead storage

Xpress

SS F

Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet



The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware (as specified), lock and keys.

NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13, 16	30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module 5 District On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SSF 16	42	J	D1	J	K	4
--------	----	---	----	---	---	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	40 / 1016
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	40 / 1016
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
16 / 406	54 / 1372
16 / 406	60 / 1524

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE	
with Foundation Front	with Mica/Accent Front
1124	1195
1238	1311
1311	1388
1359	1434
1471	1551
1594	1666
1715	1786
1238	1338
1359	1455
1435	1524
1471	1572
1594	1677
1715	1806
1835	1918

If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 107

Xpress

The Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet is a metric-height panel-mounted, lockable storage unit that provides sufficient space for a variety of storage requirements.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

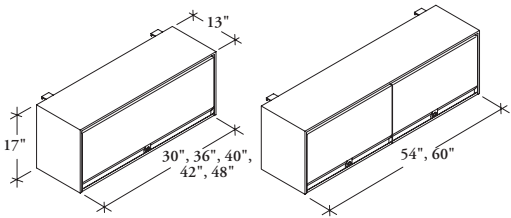
NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through Teknion's Xpress Program.

SSFM

Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13	30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SSFM 13	42	8	D1	8	K	2
---------	----	---	----	---	---	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	40 / 1016
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE

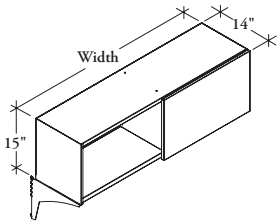
with Foundation Front	with Mica/Accent Front
1235	1315
1365	1446
1456	1534
1500	1574
1623	1703
1756	1836
1886	1967

If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 131

Xpress

LMSU

Upmount Sliding Door
Storage Cabinet



The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet is a panel mounted, on- or off-module lockable storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with back cover and 1 door, mounting hardware (as specified), inner cover (as specified), lock and keys.

NOTES

Can be mounted to Leverage and T/O/S.

Xpress

Front Finish Style Flinwood (D3) and Natural Veneer are excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Inner Cover	Case & Inner Cover Finish	Front Finish Style	Key Style	Mounting Hardware
15	14	30, 36, 42, 48	0 None 1 One Side 2 Two Sides	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal (Paint) D6 Fascia Laminate D7 Glass D3 Flintwood DN Natural Veneer	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 Leverage On-Module 2 T/O/S On/Off-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LMSU 15	14	48	0	74	D3	R	2
---------	----	----	---	----	----	---	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

NO INNER COVER (0)						
Foundation Case						
Metal Front Foundation Mica/Accent		Fascia Laminate Front Grade 1 Grade 2		Glass Front	Flintwood Front	Natural Veneer Front
896	912	992	997	1005	1084	1093
990	1004	1095	1102	1116	1196	1207
1076	1092	1190	1197	1211	1301	1311
1158	1176	1286	1293	1306	1403	1413

Mica/Accent Case						
1004	1022	1099	1108	1117	1190	1203
1087	1102	1196	1203	1214	1295	1306
1204	1221	1319	1326	1340	1428	1443
1296	1315	1421	1435	1445	1542	1554

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

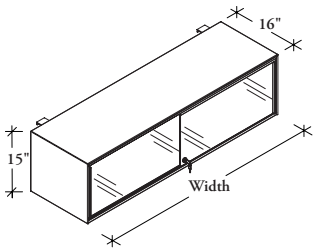
INNER COVER, ONE SIDE (1)						
Grade 1 Case						
Metal Front Foundation Mica/Accent		Fascia Laminate Front Grade 1 Grade 2		Glass Front	Flintwood Front	Natural Veneer Front
966	983	1061	1070	1077	1151	1164
1057	1076	1166	1173	1182	1264	1275
1142	1163	1261	1265	1276	1366	1380
1223	1247	1357	1360	1371	1468	1485
Mica/Accent						
1083	1094	1179	1184	1190	1269	1277
1165	1181	1272	1277	1288	1367	1380
1279	1300	1399	1406	1413	1506	1515
1371	1392	1503	1507	1519	1618	1629
INNER COVER, TWO SIDES (2)						
Foundation Case						
1036	1048	1132	1136	1145	1221	1231
1126	1142	1235	1240	1251	1333	1344
1214	1230	1327	1338	1345	1439	1448
1295	1312	1420	1428	1443	1541	1552
Mica/Accent Case						
1160	1173	1255	1261	1269	1345	1357
1240	1259	1350	1357	1364	1447	1456
1358	1372	1472	1478	1494	1583	1594
1448	1467	1578	1587	1596	1694	1706

overhead storage

Xpress

L S S F

Almanac Overhead Cabinet



The Almanac Overhead Cabinet, is a panel mounted, lockable storage unit. It's sliding doors align with Almanac storage and can be used with Altos and all panel and wall systems.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet, 2 doors, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Xpress

Front Finish Style Flintwood(D3), Glass(D7), Translucent Front(D9) and Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Case and Metal Front Finish	Flintwood Front Finish	Mounting Hardware Option	Key Style
16	30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	D1 Metal Front D3 Flintwood Front D7 Glass D9 Translucent Front	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Altos On-Module 3 Leverage On-Module 4 T/O/S On-Module 5 District On-Module	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSSF 16	36	D7	74		1	R
---------	----	----	----	--	---	---

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W	Metal Fronts	Translucent Fronts	Glass Fronts	Flintwood Fronts
16 / 406	30 / 762	1402	1621	2020	2073
16 / 406	36 / 914	1456	1683	2126	2126
16 / 406	42 / 1067	1566	1796	2242	2242
16 / 406	48 / 1219	1683	1905	2354	2354
16 / 406	54 / 1372	1796	2020	2465	2576
16 / 406	60 / 1524	1905	2126	2576	2692

PRICING

If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 151

Xpress**LCSF****Standard Overhead Cabinet**

The Standard Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on or off-module storage unit that has a lockable option.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

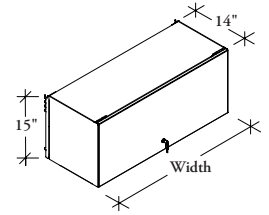
NOTES

Overhead cabinets are on or off-module for Leverage panel-mounting and on-module for T/O/S, Altos and Lyft.

Off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the ends of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

When applied to **ie**, overhead must be at least 6" less than the width of the Beam onto which it is being applied.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Depth	Width	Case and Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
14	24, 30, 36, 42, 48	E Ebony	1 With Lock 2 No Lock	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 Leverage Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 Altos On-Module 4 T/O/S On-Module 5 Lyft On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCSF 14	30	J	1	K	1
----------------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
14 / 356	24 / 610
14 / 356	30 / 762
14 / 356	36 / 914
14 / 356	42 / 1067
14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

Leverage, T/O/S Altos On-Module	Lyft On-Module	Leverage Off-Module
553	775	775
593	817	817
672	895	895
728	951	951
788	1009	1009

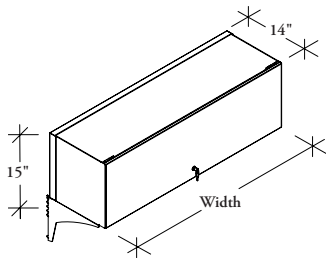
If Lock (1) is specified, add 63

overhead storage

Xpress

LCSU

Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet



The Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on-module lockable storage unit used on lower height panels.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 cabinet, upmount brackets, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

NOTES

This cabinet must be hung on-module.

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case and Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
14	24, 30, 36, 42, 48	E Ebony	1 With Lock 2 No Lock	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S On-Module 2 Leverage On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCSU 14	24	E	1	R	1
---------	----	---	---	---	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
14 / 356	24 / 610
14 / 356	30 / 762
14 / 356	36 / 914
14 / 356	42 / 1067
14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

Leverage, T/O/S On-Module
684
736
830
895
967

If Lock (1) is specified, add 63

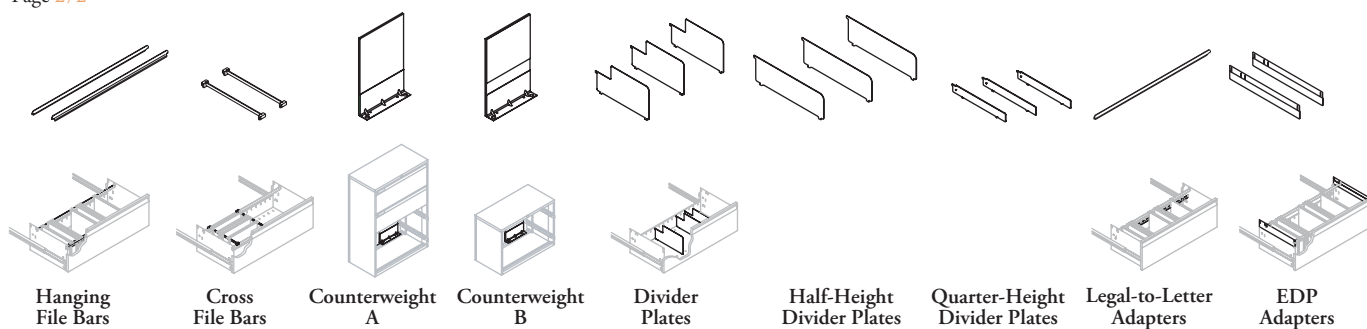
accessories

accessories product map

L F A Lateral File Accessories

Xpress

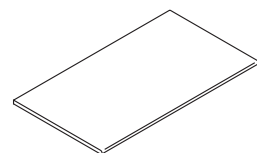
Page 272



S F V O Storage Top

Xpress

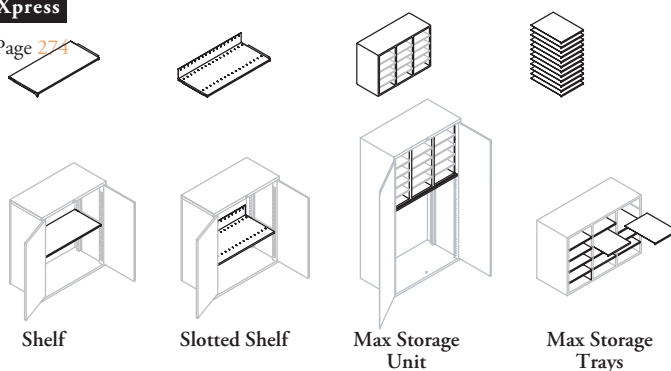
Page 273



S A Storage Cabinet Accessories

Xpress

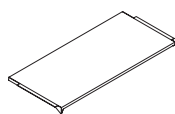
Page 274



S A B Bookshelf

Xpress

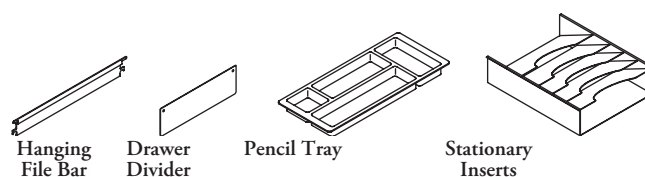
Page 275



L P A Pedestal Accessories

Xpress

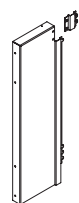
Page 276



L S B N Pedestal Supporting Bracket

Xpress

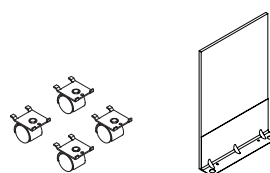
Page 277



W Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals

Xpress

Page 278

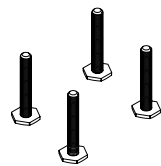


accessories product map

L E V 2 1/2" Leveler

Xpress

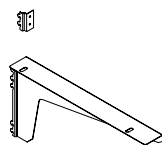
Page 279



L L B Supporting Locker Bracket

Xpress

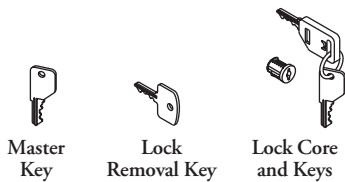
Page 280



K Locks & Keys

Xpress

Page 281



S O K L Set of Keys Alike

Xpress

Page 282

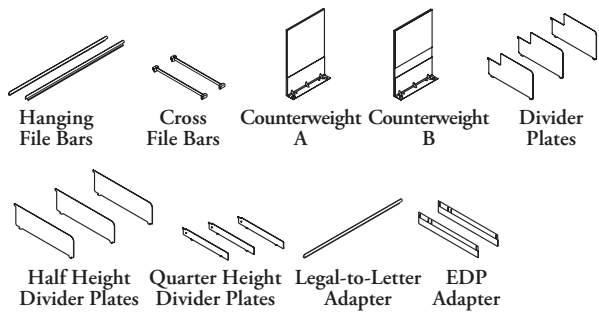
L K E Z Digital Lock Key for Metal
Filing Storage

Page 283

Xpress

LFA

Lateral File Accessories



These Lateral File Accessories are organizational tools for use in the Lateral File Cabinets and Stretch Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Hanging File Bars: 1 set of Hanging File Bars (quantity two).

Cross File Bars: 2 Cross File Bars.

Counterweight: 1 Counterweight with mounting hardware.

Divider Plates: 3 Full- or Half-height Divider Plates.

Legal-to-Letter Adapter: 1 Legal-to-Letter Adapter.

EDP Adapters: Two EDP Adapters.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style		Depth
01 Hanging File Bars 30" Wide	11 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 30" Wide	18, 20
02 Hanging File Bars 36" Wide	12 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 36" Wide	
03 Hanging File Bars 42" Wide	13 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 42" Wide	
07 Cross File Bars	20 EDP Adapters	
08 Counterweight A	24 Half-Height Divider Plates	
09 Counterweight B	32 Quarter-Height Module Divider Plates	
10 Divider Plates		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LFA 20	18
--------	----

STYLE

01
02
03
07 (18")
07 (20")
08
09
10 (18")
10 (20")
11
12
13
20 (18")
20 (20")
24 (18")
24 (20")
32 (18")
32 (20")

PRICING

54 (2 per package)
54 (2 per package)
54 (2 per package)
51 (2 per package)
51 (2 per package)
109 (1 per package)
109 (1 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)
32 (1 per package)
32 (1 per package)
32 (1 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)
55 (3 per package)

Xpress

The Storage Top is available in the same finishes as worksurfaces and can be applied to the top of Lateral Files, Overheads, Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Storage Top.

NOTES

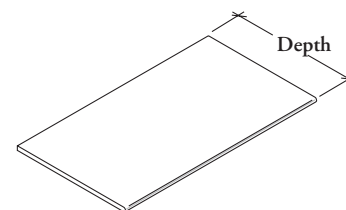
The 21" depth corresponds to an actual depth of 20.5" and is designed to be a worksurface top of Almanac Storage.

Edge Trim Finish will match Edge Trim Style for Flintwood and Natural Veneer.

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See *pricing* for exact offering.

The 16" depth is for use on overheads placed at credenza height in Altos applications.

Xpress Top Finish Flintwood and Natural Veneer, Edge Trim Style Flintwood Flat Trim (9) and Edge Trim Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Depth	Width	Top Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
16, 18, 20, 21	30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	Foundation Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer	8 Flat Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SFVO 16	36	WB	8	NV
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

		PRICING		
D	W	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
16 / 406	30 / 762	340	809	824
16 / 406	36 / 914	370	894	909
16 / 406	42 / 1067	393	952	973
16 / 406	48 / 1219	414	1021	1039
18 / 457	30 / 762	379	897	915
18 / 457	36 / 914	416	991	1009
18 / 457	42 / 1067	437	1057	1080
18 / 457	48 / 1219	456	1133	1156
18 / 457	60 / 1524	620	1377	1407
18 / 457	66 / 1676	668	1448	1474
18 / 457	72 / 1829	694	1467	1500
18 / 457	78 / 1981	788	1565	1600
18 / 457	84 / 2134	845	1666	1700
20 / 508	30 / 762	379	897	915
20 / 508	36 / 914	416	991	1009
20 / 508	42 / 1067	437	1057	1080
20 / 508	48 / 1219	456	1133	1156
20 / 508	60 / 1524	620	1377	1407
20 / 508	66 / 1676	668	1448	1474
20 / 508	72 / 1829	694	1467	1500
20 / 508	78 / 1981	788	1565	1600
20 / 508	84 / 2134	845	1666	1700

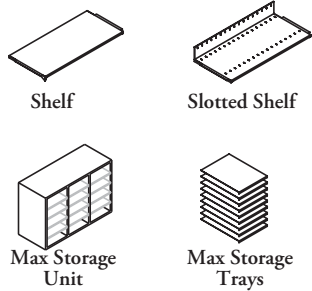
**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

		PRICING		
D	W	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
21 / 533	30 / 762	394	941	961
21 / 533	36 / 914	434	1039	1065
21 / 533	42 / 1067	461	1112	1134
21 / 533	48 / 1219	480	1189	1214
21 / 533	60 / 1524	650	1448	1474
21 / 533	66 / 1676	703	1519	1551
21 / 533	72 / 1829	728	1544	1574
21 / 533	78 / 1981	830	1645	1677
21 / 533	84 / 2134	887	1750	1786

Xpress

SA

Storage Cabinet Accessories



Storage Cabinet Accessories are organizational tools for use in Storage Cabinets and Combination Cabinets.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Shelf: 1 Shelf.

Slotted Shelf: 1 Slotted Shelf.

Maximum Storage Unit: 1 Maximum Storage Unit with 12 Maximum Storage Trays creating 15 cubbyholes.

Maximum Storage Trays: 12 Maximum Storage Trays.

NOTES

Max Storage Unit (5) is only available for width 36.

Depth Is not applicable to Max Storage Unit (5)

Depth and width are not applicable to Max Storage Trays (6).

Xpress Available through Teknion’s Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Depth	Width	Finish
1 Shelf (non-slotted)	18, 20	30, 42	Foundation
2 Slotted Shelf		36 (Max Storage Unit, Shelf, Slotted Shelf)	Mica
5 Max Storage Unit			Accent
6 Max Storage Trays			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SA 2	18	36	74
------	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	36 / 914
•	•

PRICING

SHELF (NON-SLOTTED)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
93	105
105	126
110	136
93	105
105	126
110	136

SLOTTED SHELF

Foundation	Mica/Accent
110	136
129	144
136	154
110	136
129	144
136	154

MAX STORAGE UNIT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1101	1272

MAX STORAGE TRAYS

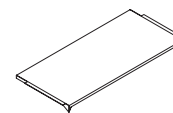
Foundation	Mica/Accent
296	345

Xpress

Bookshelf provide replacement shelves for Bookshelf (LBT).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Shelf.

NOTES**Xpress** Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.**S A B****Bookshelf****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Depth	Width	Finish
15, 18, 20	30, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SAB 15	30	74
---------------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
93	105
105	126
110	136
93	105
105	126
110	136
93	105
105	126
110	136

Xpress

L P A

Pedestal Accessories

These Pedestal Accessories are organizational tools for use in Pedestals and Storage Lockers.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Hanging File Bar: 1 Hanging File Bar with mounting ends.

Drawer Divider: 1 Drawer Divider.

Pencil Tray: 1 Pencil Tray.

Stationary Insert: 1 Stationary Insert.

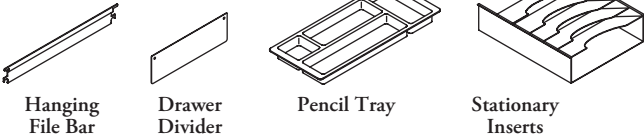
NOTES

Lateral File Accessories (LFA) can be used in Stretch Pedestals.

All accessories are finished in Grey except for the Drawer Divider which has a Black finish.

Stationary Inserts (LPAK) are available in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28").

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Depth
B Hanging File Bar	18, 22, 28
T Pencil Tray	
K Stationary Inserts	
S Drawer Divider	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPA B	
-------	--

STYLE	PRICING
LPAB	53
LPAT	83
LPAK 18"d	366
LPAK 22"d	414
LPAK 28"d	551
LPAS	47

Pedestal Supporting Bracket



The Pedestal Supporting Bracket in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Pedestal Supporting Bracket and hardware.

NOTES

Not all storage/worksurface depth combinations are available. Please see below for exact offering.

The storage depth must always be less than the worksurface.

Worksurface Depth 24" is not available for Storage Depth 28".

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Depth	Worksurface Depth	Pedestal Orientation	Finish
18, 20, 22, 28	24, 30	L Left-Handed R Right-Handed	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSBN 22	24	L	74
----------------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS**INCHES / MM**

SD	WD
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762
28 / 711	30 / 762

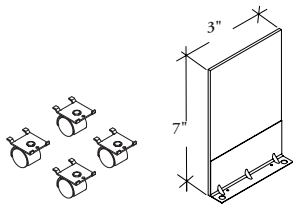
PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236

Xpress

W

Casters & Counterweight – Pedestals



Casters can be applied to pedestals to create mobile storage. The Counterweight can be installed in pedestals to prevent tipping.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Casters and Counterweight: 4 Casters, 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

Counterweight Only: 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

NOTES

Casters must not be installed without the accompanying counterweight.

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Pedestal Depth
1 Casters and Counterweight Kit	1 18"
2 Counterweight Kit	2 22" or 28"

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

W 2	1
-----	---

STYLE	PRICING
1	225
2	109

2 1/2" Leveler is used to extend the leveling range of the Pedestal.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 levelers.

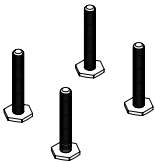
NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

Xpress

LEV

2 1/2" Leveler



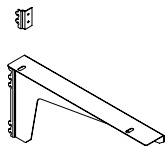
PRICING

56

Xpress

LLB

Supporting Locker Bracket



The Supporting Locker Bracket in combination with a Ledger Locker provides a support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.

WHAT’S INCLUDED

1 panel stabilizer bracket, 1 worksurface support bracket and hardware.

NOTES

The Supporting Locker Bracket is compatible with all Teknion panel systems.

This bracket is compatible with LSLF and LSLS Ledger Storage Lockers. The Supporting Locker Bracket is not compatible with the LSL Storage Locker.

When using the Supporting Locker Bracket, the worksurface depth and the storage depth must be equal.

Xpress Available through Teknion’s Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Depth	Orientation	Finish
24, 30	L Left-Handed R Right-Handed	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLB 24	L	74
--------	---	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D
24 / 610
30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
206	236
206	236

Xpress

K

Lock & Keys

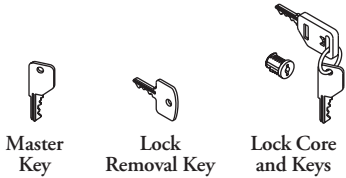
WHAT’S INCLUDED

- Style M: 1 Master Key.
- Style R: 1 Lock Removal Key.
- Style C: 1 Lock Core and Keys.

NOTES

The Master Key unlocks any storage unit.
The Lock Removal Key removes lock cores from storage units.
Lock Cores and Keys are replacements for those currently installed.

Xpress Available through Teknion’s Xpress Program.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Key Style
M Master Key
R Lock Removal Key
C Lock Core and Keys

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

K M

KEY TYPE	PRICING
M	7
R	7
C	32

Xpress

S O K L
Set of Keys Alike

WHAT’S INCLUDED

Each set of cores include a lock and core and 2 identical keys.

NOTES

All storage furniture is shipped with the lock housing pre-installed in each unit ready to receive the required lock plug cores. Based on the product option, lock cores and keys are shipped either numbered randomly or in “keyed-alike” sets. Quantity of lock cores and keys will match the quantities required for the locking components on the order.

Xpress Available through *Teknion’s Xpress Program*.

SPECIFICATION NOTES

Count the number of locking components in each workstation. Enter the number of locks into the Quantity column, and then assign a SET to each quantity.

Office Number	Quantity	Set #	Set Total
T1	4	SOKL - 4	1
T2	2	SOKL - 2	1
T3	4	SOKL - 4	1
T4	3	SOKL - 3	1

Total the number of SOKL (Sets of Keys Alike) quantities and transfer each total quantity to your Purchase Order.

Sets ordered in the incorrect quantities that are required for the order may result in the order being placed on hold.

Verify the quantity by reviewing the plan carefully to ensure that all products with locks have been identified. Remember that some products may have more than one lock core per unit based on size and configuration.

For further details on how to specify locks, see the [Teknion Lock Specification Guide](#) on our website.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Number of Sets of Cores			
01 1 Set of Cores	07 7 Sets of Cores	13 13 Sets of Cores	19 19 Sets of Cores
02 2 Sets of Cores	08 8 Sets of Cores	14 14 Sets of Cores	20 20 Sets of Cores
03 3 Sets of Cores	09 9 Sets of Cores	15 15 Sets of Cores	
04 4 Sets of Cores	10 10 Sets of Cores	16 16 Sets of Cores	
05 5 Sets of Cores	11 11 Sets of Cores	17 17 Sets of Cores	
06 6 Sets of Cores	12 12 Sets of Cores	18 18 Sets of Cores	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SOKL 02

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 key.

NOTES

	User Key (U)	Manager Key (M)	Programming Key (P)
Operates the lock	✓	✓	✓
Overrides user access	✗	✓	✓
Allows management inspection	✗	✓	✓
Provides external power	✗	✓	✓
Programs manager key to the lock	✗	✗	✓
Assigns user credentials (in assigned use functionality)	✗	✓	✗
Sets lock functionality	✗	✗	✓

Up to six manager keys may be programmed to each lock.

One programming key allowed per lock system.

Up to 20 user credentials may be assigned to each lock.

If the digital lock keys for Laminate and Wood filing storage is specified, use code LKEF in specification software.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Lock Style	Key Types
DV6 Versa 6th Generation	U User Key M Manager Key P Programming Key

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LKEZ DV6	U
-----------------	----------

KEY TYPE**PRICING**

U	80
M	166
P	232

If the digital lock keys for Laminate and Wood filing storage is specified, use code LKEF in specification software.

L K E Z

Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage

teknion

www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 11-24
©Teknion 2025

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation
and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it.
Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in
all markets. Contact your local Teknion
Representative for availability.

NOV25-FS